

Extra!
Super video titling and
presentation guide ... p25

Tutorials: Imagine 3.0 • Octamed • Amiga E • Sound Lab • Comm

AMIGA

M A G A Z I N E

VROOOM!

March 1996

Pulsating games and fast applications for 1996 ...
New publishers • New projects • New beginnings

**WORTH £100
FULL PACKAGE!**

**Exclusive
first look:
ALIEN BREED
3D II**

060 for A1200: The Blizzard 1260 zooms in
The Line King? Wordworth 5 on test
Back to Basic: Blitz 2 meets our hacker

No disks ?
Ask your
Newsagent now.

GAMES

- Xtreme Racing (fab!)
- Gloom Deluxe
- Airbus A320 II (zzzzz)
- Super Skidmarks Extra
- SS2 Turbo

An EMAP Images Publication £4.50



9 770963 009051

US\$10.00 • £4.50 • ASCHTA • USA 300 • CAN 20.00

XL 1.76MB



XL DRIVE
£79.95

INT. DRIVES



FROM
£30.95

SYQUEST EZ



EZ 135MB
£239

GVP RAM



FROM
£159

6B020EC



FROM
£99.95

MEGACHIP



MEGACHIP
£159

MEMORY



FROM
£24.95

SUPER XL DRIVE

The Super XL Drive allows you to store 3.76MB on a high density disk.

3.5 SUPER XL DRIVE... **£129.95**

1.76 XL DRIVE

The XL Drive allows you to store a 1.76MB on a high density disk.

1.76 XL DRIVE EXTERNAL... **£79.95**

1.76 XL DRIVE INTERNAL... **£75**

1.76 XL DRIVE A4000... **£75**

PCSI05 EXT POWER DRIVE... **£49.95**

INTERNAL DRIVES

PC001 A500... **£30.95**

PC002 A2000... **£35.95**

PC003 A6001200... **£35.95**

HARD DRIVES

1 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI... **£259**

1 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI EXTERNAL... **£335**

MICROPOLIS

2 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI... **£335**

4 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI... **£335**

8 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI... **£335**

HITACHI

340MB 2.5 IDE... **£30.95**

510MB 2.5 IDE... **£30.95**

160MB 2.5 IDE... **£30.95**

1 GIGABYTE 2.5 IDE... **£30.95**

OTHERS

120MB 2.5 IDE... **£30.95**

M-TEC HD

External IDE hard disk for the A500 comes complete with an internal ROM switcher, and upgradable to 4MB RAM.

M-TEC AT500 BARE... **£99**

PLEASE CALL FOR HD SIZES

MEMORY SIZES TO 16MB SIMMS

OVERDRIVE HD

External PCMCIA 3.5" IDE hard disk.

OVERDRIVE BARE... **£99**

OVERDRIVE 420MB... **£259**

ZIP DRIVE

ZIP DRIVE 100MB SCSI... **£179.95**

100MB DISKETTE... **£15.95**

ZIP DRIVE REQUIRES SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE

NEW PRODUCT

SYQUEST EZ135

The Syquest EZ135 drive is an ideal storage device. The EZ Drive stores 135MB on a single 3.5" cartridge and has a seek time of 13.5ms. Comes complete with one 135MB cartridge. (A SCSI interface is required).

SYQUEST EZ135MB... **£239.95**

135MB CARTRIDGE... **£54.95**

VIDEO BACKUP 3

Backup to S2000 onto a VHS tape. Version 3 has new backup modes for Amiga's with a 68020 or higher CPU.

VIDEO BACKUP SCART... **£65**

VIDEO BACKUP PHONO... **£60**

UPGRADE TO VERSION 3... **£20**

FLOPPY EXPANDER

Save 1.3MB on a standard floppy drive and 3MB when used in conjunction with the XL Drive 1.76.

FLOPPY EXPANDER... **£10**

DISK EXPANDER

Disk expander can add up to 50% to your hard drive capacity and works with all drives including SCSI, IDE, Floppies and even the RAM disk. Disk Expander works on any Amiga with any Kickstart.

DISK EXPANDER... **£19.95**

EXTERNAL CASES

SCSI case suitable for CD-ROM/DVD/AT and Optical drives.

5.25" SCSI or IDE CASE... **£75.95**

3.5" SCSI or IDE CASE... **£79.95**

5X-32

5X 32 is an internal add-on card for your CD32 and features VGA port, VGA port, parallel port, serial port, external disk drive port (1.76MB), clock controller for 2.5" hard disk, and a SIMM socket (up to 8MB). Turn your CD-32 into a A1200.

5X-32 MODULE... **£199.95**

CHIPS & SPARES

256 X 32 SIMM 72-PIN (1MB)... **£40**

512 X 32 SIMM 72-PIN (2MB)... **£79**

1 X 32 SIMM (4MB)... **£125.95**

2 X 32 SIMM (8MB)... **£235.95**

4 X 32 SIMM (16MB)... **£499.95**

1 X 8 SIMM 32-PIN (1MB)... **£30**

4 X 8 SIMM 32-PIN (4MB)... **£139**

1 X 4 STATIC COLUMN A3000... **£25**

1 X 4 DIP... **£5**

256 X 4 DIP... **£5**

1 X 1 DIP... **£12**

CIA... **£19**

GARY... **£19**

PAULA... **£19**

DEISE... **£25**

SUPER DENISE... **£12**

KEYBOARD IC... **£19**

FAT AGNUS 1MB... **£29**

PRINTED CABLE... **£6**

RS232 CABLE... **£6**

SCSI EXTERNAL... **£15**

WORKBENCH 3.1 A500/2000... **£85**

WORKBENCH 3.1 A3000/A4000... **£95**

ROM SHARE DEVICE... **£19**

2.04 ROM CHIP... **£25**

FOR ANY SPARES REQUIRED PLEASE CALL

GVP HC-B SCSI

SCSI hard drive which can be RAM on-board.

HC B SCSI CARD... **£9**

GVP G-LOCK

Award winning Amiga Genlock.

G LOCK AMIGA GENLOCK... **£259**

IO-EXTENDER

Zorro II card that provides an additional serial port, parallel port and connector for optional RS422 and RS232 port. Call for details.

IOEXTENDER... **£5**

GVP RAM

Official GVP RAM SIMMS.

4MB GVP RAM... **£159**

16MB GVP RAM... **£549**

A2000 68060

A 68060 accelerator board for the A2000 running at 50MHz and allowing upto 128MB of user installable memory and SCSI II hard disk controller.

A2000 68060 (8MB RAM)... **ETBA**

A2000 68060 (16MB RAM)... **ETBA**

4MB STANDARD ADD... **£125.95**

4MB GVP ADD... **£159**

SPECIAL OFFER

MODEMS

ACELEX V32 B15 14.4 KBIT/S APPROX... **£99**

X-LINK TRUS V34 28.8 KBIT/S APPROX... **£229.95**

TRAPEX MODEM SOFTWARE... **£49**

ALL MODEMS INCLUDES SOFTWARE AND CABLE

HI-SOFT

SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE... **£59.95**

AURA... **£79.95**

MEGALOSOUND... **£29.95**



squirrel seal interface
Included where you
see this logo

SURE SQUIRREL

Surf Squirrel offers an even higher SCSI performance, auto-booting and ultra-fast serial port. Surf Squirrel is the most expansion peripheral for your Amiga 1200. Please call for more information.

SURE SQUIRREL... **EPOA**

SQUIRREL MPEG

Squirrel MPEG allows you to play Video CD and COI CD-ROMs. Squirrel MPEG brings high quality digitally mastered images and 16 bit stereo sound to you and your Amiga.

SQUIRREL MPEG... **EPOA**

contents

CU AMIGA MAGAZINE • MARCH 1996

Features

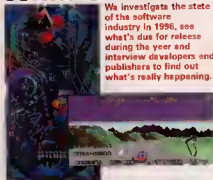
VideoStage Pro 25

This month's incredibly versatile cover disk application is *VideoStage Pro*: turn your Amiga into a complete audio-visual presentation system. Our tutorial shows you how to get the most from this user-friendly package, with walk-through guides to creating a range of varied projects, from video titling to the weather forecast to interactive multimedia presentations!



Software '96 32

We investigate the state of the software industry in 1996, see what's due for release during the year and interview developers and publishers to find out what's really happening.



Games



PREVIEWS

• Alien Breed 3D II 38

Team 17 are at it again. Their accolade winning *Demolition* clone is back, this time in 3D pixel mode and it's looking good.

• Watchtower 39

When is *Chess Engine* not *Chess Engine*? When it's *Watchtower*. Or is it seems so far anyway.

REVIEWS

• XTreme Racing 42

Last month's superb cover disk game is ready and it's good, real good. Turn to page 42 for some hot racing action.



• SSFII Turbo 47

Gametek have taken a stab at *Streetfighter* after US Gold's OK attempt. And this version kicks butt.

• Gloom Deluxe 51

This is the basic *Gloom* with some fancy graphics and a better viewing mode really. Still one of the best though.

• Super 5kmarks Extra 52

The basic *5kmarks* game with 12 extra fancy tracks. Still a cracking good game though.

• Airbus A320 55

Learn how to fly with this simulator and by getting getting into the mls high club by the back door. (Are you sure? Ed)

PLAYERS GUIDES

• Vampyra 56

Vamp tells us how she got her diamond ring. This and other gems of vendetta are shared as part of her 'help the RPGover queen'.

• Snip Tips 59

Regular tractor Matt Broughton is off to New York for his holidays but he left us some snip tips before he left. What a guy!



Cover Disks



VideoStage Pro 8

Whether you want to create interactive multimedia systems, add titles and credits to your videos, convert floppy presentations to business associates or club members, we simply try your hand at doing the weather forecast. VideoStage Pro is the package for you. It's been in all its glory - the full program - on cover disk 128. Turn to page eight for more!

Gloom Deluxe 11

(and ten custom levels for Worms) It doesn't get any better than this! On disk 129 we've got a dose of the latest season of that all time favourite - Gloom. It's looking good. And just when you thought we'd gone further than could be reasonably expected we've also included ten custom levels for Worms. Hurrah!

Get Serious



REVIEWS

- **Imagine 4.0** 62
Following our great Imagine 3 cover disk, Impulse are back with the latest version
- **Blizzard 1260** 66
Plug a 68060 into your A1200! Blizzard's new accelerator is the fastest A1200 plug-in ever!
- **Blitz Basic 2.1** 69
The power of machine code married to the simplicity of BASIC - a perfect combination?
- **Wordworth 5** 72
Word processing has never had so many bells and whistles!

- **Epson Stylus IIs** 77
Need a new printer? How about this lovely model from Epson?
- **HP 850c** 77
Or maybe this one from Hewlett Packard? Just the thing for those Wordworth documents.
- **'Green' Pen Mouse** 78
Searching for an alternative to your mouse for those delicate graphics applications?
- **Screen Beat Bass Woofer System** 78
Stick this under your desk and the satellite speakers either side to bring a whole new aspect to games and Amiga music.
- **DataStore** 79
Digits have a new database for your Amiga to keep track of all those Star Trek videos/ stamps/records (delete as applicable).

CD-ROMS

- **CD-ROM Round Up** 80
The Assassins transfer their PD game compilations to CD ROM, while EM Computers graphic have another new clip art and font CD.



Public Domain

- **PD Scene** 82
Some decent games are turning up in the public domain this month, along with a few spiny ones for the spaceheads.
- **PD Utilities** 87
The fruits of this month's serious PD archive includes some timing tools and an Internet guide amongst other gems.



Golden Joysticks 106

It's that time of year again, when golden joysticks are handed out to those worthy of your votes. We created the best game in '88? You make the decisions.



Squid


PRINTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM BY JOE PIER PETERBOROUGH ADC. 65,704
Jan - Jun 1965.

17 DUTY COMPUTER	22	012 231 4444	PHR	57	01625 21 7300
17 DUTY COMPUTER	03	0149 34888	MANUPAT	66	01425 11 0000
ACTIVE SOFTWARE	71, 74 b to 7	0123 262306	MS SOFTWARE	68	01484 77177
ALPHAS	56	0181 348 903	HYPERMEDIA	02	01454 26762
CALL ELECTRONICS	56	0149 354 000	PELTER ELECTRON	86	01591 60914
CALL ELECTRONICS	74	0149 354 000	PEWIT	73	0123 26764
20 AMBUL CLINIC/205	140,141,142,143	0171 832 019	POWER COMPUTING (INC., U.K. LTD.)	83	01234 83343
DATA	14 16	01492 788787	PROMPT NAL. GLOBE	106	1300 27777
DEVEL	50	01626 33000	REINER ADVANCED SV	37	01623 28000
EPIC MARKET	56	0131 700016	SANDESIGN SV	03	01400 75231
ENTRANCE CHARACTER	21	01877 618 000	SHAW	18	01782 33333
ESOMAGAZ	56	01877 618 000	SHAW	18	01782 33333
EXCLUSIVE SV	56	0166 542686	SINTECH SV	84 & 85	01782 63661
FAST COMPACTOR SERVICES	80	0171 120 263	STANDARD	80	01777 83000
GALILEO/840	62	0181 680 100	STREIT, REICHERT	77	01274 60839
GRAPHIC HARDWARE	4, 26	0173 334731	UNITED SV	56	01498 56264
HYPERMEDIA	80	0166 596 000	UNITED SV	56	01498 56264
I.T.L.	80	0181 610652	VERSA COMPUTING	10	015 004330
IN. DEVEL	20,81	01626 71819	WILKINSON ELECTRON SV	10	01323 22222

ADVERTISING MANAGER: Justice Carham
SALES EXECUTIVE: Marvonne Masters
JAZZ PRODUCTION: Tim Gray, Brian Bondy, Fern Cooney
PRODUCT MANAGER: Vicki Jacobs
PUBLISHING DIRECTOR: David Kelly
EXECUTIVE PUBLISHING DIRECTOR: Barbara Taylor

**THE WORLD'S
FASTEST
AMIGAS ARE ON
THIS PAGE!**

[illegible]




CYBERBUSH 64

44-BIT ENGINE AS306, 4000 34-BIT COLOR ACCELERATED GRAPHICS CARD
For All 24-bit 4 Megs, 44-Bit high speed graphics engine/Water color
up to 1600 x 1200 pixels in 8-bit color or 3214 x "x64 pixels in True 24-bit
Color, with 280 of display memory (4M) user upgradeable


Cyberbush 64... 2Mb - \$339 4Mb - \$439

Requires your IBM PC Technical brochure




LIMITED OFFER
FREE PHOTOGRAPHY
WITH SOFTWARE WITH
YOUR IBM PC
ON A LIMITED TIME

PLUS Multimedia I/O: Powerful software for sound manipulation. The IBM PC/XT, 286, or 386 can be upgraded for 3200 or 4800 baud 128Kbps for processing photographs and video. Scanner, Scanner Add-In, or at your own risk use: Linux, Palm, Lotus, Palm Pilot or more. *Brilliant! Unleashing a new era of education program only and not included!*



CYBERBUSH 64

Up to 128MB of standard 5M64K can be installed and you can even transfer the 7200 8M4K from your A6300 straight onto Cyberbush.
Offers include a 3200 2 only mode in a 3200 2 and confirmed. 16-bit expansion available. *Requires your IBM PC Technical brochure*



The World's Fastest Analog CYBERSHIRT. THE FIRST FULL 64000 ACCELERATOR FOR THE 486!!
Can fit almost all 486's compatible with IBM Cyberbush, a 32MB 500K board, convert it into graphics with ImagePro 2.0 software: the processing time is FAST!
Just 2.45 seconds - Compare with just 10.4 seconds on a standard 486! Yes, 10.4 seconds - 68000/50
Cyberbush 64 500K/50
500K/500, 64K Cyberbush in 1280K

PHONE

Phone direct are in 3200 and 1280K
with graphics, performance and more
Info: 800-844-1234/1280, 200
and Cyberbush network

**28MHz
68EC020
A1200 TURBO
4Mb, 32-Bit RAM
Expandable to 8Mb**

Multi award-winning REFLEXAR 1220/4 4Mb TURBO

Custom is in the here, plus a performance ratio of any ALDO 32 Bit RAM expansion on the market incorporating everything a good memory bank should... such as a Real Time Clock, RAM expandability, optional FPU etc. With an Motorola Processor running the 32 Bit FAST RAM, an amazing 28MHz, the 1220/4 has broken all the records. Check the facts for yourself and see the BEST.

Amiga 4120/4 REFLECT Turbo Memory Speed available

- Integrated 28MHz 68EC020 Clock Speed Doubler for up to 50% overall performance increase
- Factory Installed & Tested 4Mb 32 Bit FAST RAM
- Expandable to 8Mb with Standard ALDO Board
- Integrated Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- Easy Trapdoor Installation
- Can be disabled in software for full games compatibility

**1220/4 Turbo 28MHz 68EC020
4Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM (Expandable to 8Mb)** **\$199⁹⁹**

**4241 Board - extra 4Mb for 1220/4
4Mb 32-Bit RAM add-on** **\$169⁹⁹**

Motorola Maths Co-processors
68881, PCL, type PPL, 25/30MHz

5Call

[illegible]

**NEW 68060 ACCELERATORS
FOR THE AMIGA A1500,
A1500 AND A2000 RANGES**

If you'd like to know how to make 100% Amiga A1500, A1500 or A2000 or find out how any Amiga can be... ask us for our free brochure, which shows you how!

Hi-speed products have always been at the forefront of the Amiga marketplace and we were the first to launch 2600 boards with the astonishing performance they bring. Since that launch, there have been thousands of 68050 Motorola CPU and protection chips has fluctuated. Although supplies of these chips were expected to be fully in line by now, Motorola cannot meet the demand. We are pleased to have by the end of 1992, Motorola will be in a position to fulfil the year's contract and beyond. Hi-speed product offers, which are beyond our control should however... Until then you may wish ask:

Should I be tempted to buy an "old" board?

Well, when the Motorola 68050 are the 200 or thereabouts, but not one to live a life 20% away, it is not a bad idea to get a 10% lower price to performance ratio. When we considered the possibility of producing an "average" board, we decided it was not a product worthy of development. The facts are simple: if you want the FASTEST Amiga, a 68060 is the ONLY way. Maybe you should think about acquiring a Motorola 68050 or 2000 now - stocks are bound to be limited when the 68060 is released! A small note may be, but an Amiga will always keep your Amiga running better than any other.

NEW 68060 ACCELERATORS

1250 Turbo	2000 Turbo
For the Amiga 1500 Motorola Amiga 1500 1500 50 to 100 MHz	For Amiga 1500/2000 Motorola Amiga 1500 1500 50 to 100 MHz
\$599.95	\$599.95

Recent products have consistently earned the highest customer accolades and awards. *Design Shopper* isn't short if you want the latest things in the world, you start to explore.

Design Computing... *Design* can mean so everything. *Positioning* isn't... it's a...

What the Magazines think...

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

DISK 128

VideoStage Pro



VideoStage Pro requires at least 2Mb of free RAM in order to operate. See right for details.

ImGauge

A common criticism squared at the excellent *Imagine* rendering package (cover-mounted on the January issue) is that the progress display is too small, it's a tiny display in the menu bar. *ImGauge* corrects this with a large resizable GUI progress bar you can use to monitor your renders. To use it, simply run it at the same time as *Imagine*. To install, just drag the *ImGauge* icon from the cover disk to wherever you want to install it.

XFD package

A lot of Amiga owners want to compress various programs with executable file compressors. However, this can lead to problems if you don't have the memory to decompress etc. To make things easier for you we've put the excellent *decruncher* program XFD on this disk. You'll need to install from shell. Copy everything in the XFD/libs directory to your Workbench file directory. Then copy everything from the XFD/c directory to your Workbench C: directory. To use XFD, try the following on a compressed file: XFDdecrunch <file or directory> and voila it's decompressed!



▲ VideoStage Pro defaults to an interlaced screen in order to fit everything into one display. However, this can be changed to a more comfortable flicker-free display by selecting the *Non-Interlaced* option.

VideoStage Pro is a very flexible program. It's primarily a visual presentation system that will be of particular interest to anyone involved in video work but does not require any special video equipment to be extremely useful. There are many possible uses for the program, such as company presentations, in-store advertising, public information displays such as score boards at community events, interactive multimedia hyperbooks and of course video titling. With a bit of imagination you can probably think of plenty more too!

Ease of use

One of the best aspects of *VideoStage Pro* is its user-friendly approach. Most of the program works on a simple drag and drop system, based around a graphic storyboard made up from a series of pages. Each part of the storyboard holds the information for one page, along with the details of the transitions or wipes between the previous page and the current one. Almost all the functions can be selected from icons and menus, so the only time you need to use the keyboard is when you enter some text on the screen!

Setting up

You can change the default interlaced screen to something a little more comfortable on the eyes. In order to do this choose the *Save*

Settings option from the *Project* menu to bring up the options. Click on the *Storyboard Size/Mode* button and select the screen mode of your choice - we recommend *High Res*. This will allow you to access the whole screen by scrolling it up and down slightly whenever you move the mouse to the top or bottom. Click the *Default Page Size/Mode* button and make your selection as before.

RAM notes

VideoStage Pro requires at least 2Mb of free RAM. On Amigas with 2Mb of total RAM, some problems may occur due to memory consumption during boot-up. If memory problems occur, disable all extra drives and temporarily remove items from the *WBStartup* drawer or *Startup* sequence. Other boot sequences should be bypassed to free as much RAM as possible. Now run to page 25 in this issue where you'll find a series of walk-through guides to creating a range of different *VideoStage Pro* presentations ■

Texture Studio

(cover disk 126 correction)

Last month we cover-mounted

Texture Studio for *Imagine*.

Unfortunately its settings files

cannot be loaded directly into

Imagine. However, there is a

conversion tool on this month's

cover disk 128, kindly supplied

by G. Hynes, Upton on Severn.

First make sure you have

an *ar.library* in your *Liba* drawer.

To use it from the *Shell*, copy it

to your *C:* directory, cd to your

Texture Studio Settings drawer

and enter:

ts -i source destination

where 'source' is the *Texture*

Studio settings file and 'destination'

is the new converted

filename. Add *.ATR* to the destination

filename and load it into

Imagine from the *Attributes*

requester. And that's it.

VISAGE COMPUTERS

27 Watnall Road, Hucknall
Nottingham NG15 7LD
Tel (0115) 964-2828
Tel/Fax (0115) 964-2898



STORAGE

HARD DRIVES

WESTERN DIGITAL

Model	Price
40MB	£129.99
80MB	£179.99
1.1GB	£199.99
1.2GB	£239.99
1.5GB	£259.99

Seagate

Model	Price
40MB	£129.99
80MB	£179.99
1.1GB	£199.99
1.2GB	£239.99
1.5GB	£259.99

HITACHI 2.5" IDE

Model	Price
40MB	£129.99
80MB	£179.99
1.1GB	£199.99
1.2GB	£239.99
1.5GB	£259.99

Quantum

Model	Price
40MB	£129.99
80MB	£179.99
1.1GB	£199.99
1.2GB	£239.99
1.5GB	£259.99

A500 ALFAPOWER

Model	Price
40MB	£129.99
80MB	£179.99
1.1GB	£199.99
1.2GB	£239.99
1.5GB	£259.99

A1200 OVERDRIVES

Model	Price
40MB	£129.99
80MB	£179.99
1.1GB	£199.99
1.2GB	£239.99
1.5GB	£259.99

STOP!
AND THINK

Before you purchase your hard drive from elsewhere just look at what you get **FREE** with our drives!!
Drives are formatted & installed with Wordbench 1.0, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, dBase IV, Paradox, Quattro Pro, Corel Draw, and many more.
Lightwave & Imagine objects, desktop & music modules, essential utilities, games and lots more.

If you have found a cheaper price elsewhere in the magazine, call us and we will do our best to beat it.

A500/A600 RAM

Model	Price
A500 1/2MB N/Clock	£129.99
A500 1/2MB W/Clock	£249.99
A500+ 1MB	£299.99
A600 1MB N/Clock	£299.99
A600 1MB W/Clock	£399.99

MITSUMI FX400

Internal IDE CDRM unit for the A4000 (requires tandem CDRM controller) Super-fast 500Kb/sec transfer rate
FX400 CDRM £149.99
FX400 Plus Tandem CDRM controller card £199.99

CDROM DRIVES

AWA CDRM

External SCSI CDRM for the A1200. Plug into the PCMCIA port. Fast 300Kb/sec transfer rate. Connect up to six other SCSI peripherals.
Dual speed.....CALL

STUDIO 2 PRINTER S/W

Professional print studio for the Amiga. Enhance the output of your printer inc. 7200PI on Epson Stylus Colour.
Only.....£49.99

PRINTERS

EPSON

Stylus Colour - 8 inkjet printer offers photographic like quality when used with optional 7200PI printer driver (coloured paper required). Built in auto sheetfeeder.
From only.....£299.99
Config 7200PI paper (300 Sheets).....£22.99



MODEMS

EXTERNAL

SABT approved FAX/Modem, Complete with all leads, PSU and Comm software.
Low Price 14,400.....£109.99
V24 - 28,800.....£179.99

LOGIC3 SCREENBEAT SPEAKERS

SB 3 (10W).....£19.99
SB 25 (25W).....£29.99
SB PRO 50 (50W).....£39.99
SB PRO 80 (80W).....£49.99
All speakers come with cables

ACCESSORIES

240 CAPACITY DISK BOX

The Logic3 stackable storage box holds up to 240 disks.
Only.....£12.99
ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

ALFA DATA PRODUCTS

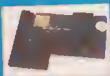
Megamouse-4000pi.....£12.99
Megamouse-3 Button.....£14.99
Auto JMouse switcher.....£14.99
AT-Bus2000IDE.....£79.99
AT-Bus3000VCS.....£109.99
AllPower/A500IDE.....£39.99
Tandem Controller.....£59.99

APOLLO ACCELERATOR

APOLLO 4040/4060 APOLLO 1220

The new Apollo A4000 Accelerator fits into the CPU slot of the A4000 (A3000). Fully upgradeable to the Motorola 68040 CPU (Call for prices & availability). Comes in 35, 40 & 50MHz versions, 4 x 72pin SIMM for A3000 Desktop & SCSI-2 controller

The 1220 combines the best Price/Performance ratio for any Amiga 1200 accelerator. With a 50MHz/25MHz and 25MHz/50MHz FPU, 1 x 72pin SIMM socket (1 or 4MB). Real-time battery backed clock



D40/40MHz £599.99 060/50MHz £899.99

Only.....£99.99

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST: Please make cheques and Postal Orders payable to "Visage Computers" Please allow 5 Working days for cheques to clear

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH & VISA

BY PHONE: Credit/Debit card orders taken from 9.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

DELIVERY CHARGES
NEXT DAY.....£6.95
STANDARD.....£3.95

CALL (0115) 964-2828 OR (0115) 964-2898 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

AMIGA

1200 "Magic"

The awesome new AMIGA 1200 "Amiga Magic" pack is here. Software pack includes:
Photogenics 1.2 SE, Personal Paint 4.0, WordWorth 4.0, Database 1.1, Digits Organizer/Print Manager, Turbo Calc 3.5, Pinball Mania/Whizz, PLUS FREE Mousemat & Dustercover



Only...£389.99

Add £10.00 for a CILADS Pack. Pack includes - Nick Faldo's Golf, Chaos Engine, Pinball Fantasies Syndicate



4000 Tower

25MHz 68040 CPU, 1.2GB SCSI-2 HD/6MB RAM, AT/IDE HD Interface, SCALA MM300.

£2149.99

Call for details - prices on 080 vvi elon.

AMIGA M14389

High resolution colour multisync monitor for all the Amigas. Built in stereo speakers.



620

The worlds first accelerator for the A600 is here... 25MHz 68020 CPU, 68882 FPU, 1 x 72pin SIMM socket (1, 2, 4 or 8MB). Requires internal fitting

£139.99

Accelerator card for the A1500/2000. Available in 25 & 50MHz versions, complete with 68882 FPU & SCSI-2 interface. Not compatible with GVP cards

From £299.99

2030

DISK 129

Gloom Deluxe



Demo for
A1200 / A4000
to all 020 Amigas
with 2Mb RAM



Worms Levels

On disk 129 there are 10 custom Worms levels. You will DEFINITELY need a copy of the original game to run these levels, OK. First though you will need to decompress them onto a blank, formatted disk. Follow these steps, swopping Disk 129 'GloomProg' when prompted:

1. Format a blank disk, naming it Custom.
2. Open the shell and type the following:
Copy GloomProg/UnLEx ram:
Copy GloomProg/WormsMaps.LEX ram:
Inserting Disk 129 (called GloomProg) when prompted.
3. Type the following in the shell:

CD Custom:

ram:UnLEx ram:WormsMaps.LEX

Inserting the disk Custom when prompted.

The custom maps will not be extracted to your floppy disk. If you have Worms installed on a hard drive you will not have to create the floppy 'Custom'. Just place disk 129 in your drive and follow the instructions Step 2. Then type CD :D:\Games\Worms\TWCustom (or whatever partition and directory you have the Worms drawer in), and type the same instruction as for floppy users. To load the custom maps into Worms go to the Records menu and click the 'next' button twice. This will bring up a two option menu allowing you to Change level disk or List custom levels. If you're working from floppy, clicking the Change option after inserting the Custom disk will log your new levels. These pressing List will actually list them. Make a note of their names and when you Start a level press the right mouse button and enter one of these names. You will now be able to play on Worms custom screens like 'Fruity' or 'Pencil'. Enjoy.

Gloom is back with a shiny new 1x1 pixel coat and check out the Worms levels courtesy of CU Amiga Magazine readers ...

Fancy trying your hand at the hell level of Gloom in

brilliant high resolution? Then you're in luck! This version of Gloom is optimised to run at 1x1 pixel resolution but this resolution can be adjusted upwards or downwards by pressing the esc button and using the cursors to select pixel height and pixel width. Pressing the esc button will toggle the various options. The screen size can also be adjusted to speed things up too, and using a combination of both you should be able to find a happy medium.

What you'll also find is that this level is very very difficult. Even if you've used to Gloom it will take you by surprise. First pick up the two weapon boosters on the left and right hand sides of the room and then, in the alcove, press the fateful button. The wall opposite will rotate and a great horrible demon will rush at you. I tell you this because it's quite shocking when it happens and there's no

harm being forewarned of this sort of thing.

If you have a graphics board or virtual graphics, you can select options in the machine configuration window which appears at the beginning which will allow you to use any of these, though bizarrely it was slower on the Mat's A3000 a graphics board than in ECS!

Control is easy as pie (which is lucky 'cos the level is such a pig). Using the up, down, left and right cursors you can move forward, backwards, left and right. Alt is the fire button. If you finish the level within the first ten goes give yourself a pat on the back. In fact,

if you finish it in the first 30 goes give yourself a pat on the back!



9.99

5 Pack
Self Chase
Indicate

ver

MB RAM

9

Cee

RIES

DISK BOX

Storage

disks.

£12.99

PRICES

DUCTS

£12.99

£14.99

£14.99

£79.99

£106.99

£99.99

£59.99

erator

362

ocket

ng

2030

ERY

SES

£6.95

£3.95

R

cover disks

How to Load...



Cover disk 128 VideoStage Pro

VideoStage Pro must first be installed to your hard drive. Boot your hard drive and insert cover disk 128. Double click the disk icon then double click the Install VS icon. You'll be asked to enter your name and your company or area. These details will appear each time you start the program. The installer will make an educated guess as to where you want to install *VideoStage*. If this is correct, then click on Proceed and you're off.

However, if you would like to re-direct the installer to another drive, partition or drawer, then select the desired location. In this case you will have to tell the installer to make a

VideoStage drawer in your specified destination, so click on Make New Drawer and type *Vstage*, then continue following the on-screen instructions.

Double click the *VStagePro* icon (found in the specified destination on your hard drive) to run the program.

xfdDecrunch:

This package allows you to decompress virtually any forms of compressed file without having the original packer. Installation to floppy of hard drive is slightly tricky and will have to be performed in the AmigaDOS Shell. Type the following instructions into the shell with disk 128 in DF0:

```
Copy CV_128:xpd/libe libe: ALL
Copy CV_128:xpd/c c:
```

This will install all the libraries and executables to your boot drive. If booting from floppy, you'll have to make sure there is sufficient space free.

To decompress a file, simply use the following command in the Shell:

```
xfdDecrunch <file>
```

The file will be decompressed and replaced with the uncompressed version. You might like to try using *xfdList* to fetch a list of a directory and identify any compressed programs. Use the following instruction in the shell to do so:

```
xfdList <directory>
```

Readers having problems running *Imagine* on a 3MB free-inform system, might like to decompress the *Imagine* executable. *xfdDecrunch* has no problem with the task.

ImGauge

One of the minor problems with our January edition covermount *Imagine* package is that the progress display during a render is just a tiny little number in the tool bar. Enter *ImGauge*, on disk 128, to solve the problem if you have OS 3.0 and above. Usage is dead simple as all you need to do is run *ImGauge* before loading up *Imagine*, so that they are both running at the same time. A GUI will appear which can be resized from very small to very large. When *Imagine* starts a render, the gauge will show the progress. To install *ImGauge*, just load up *workbench*, insert disk 128 and drag the *ImGauge* icon to whichever drive you want to install it to. Easy.



Cover disk 129 Gloom Deluxe

Gloom Deluxe is a bootable disk. Put it in your Amiga and re-start it. You will boot up into a setup screen, which allows you to configure it to your machine. Clicking on the C2P bar will allow you to choose a new chunky to planar routine. You can also select *Gloom* for Virtual i-glasses if you have them!

Worms Levels

The 10 worms levels are compressed on disk 129. To decompress and use them follow the instructions in the "Worms Level" boxout on page 11.

IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD

If you are just unable to get past the CD Amiga Magazine cover disks will work on common Amiga hardware. However, if you do experience problems follow this simple guide. We also recommend you check your cover disks on a branded virus checker. If you suspect an infection we cannot assume responsibility for it.

1. Remove all unnecessary upgrades and peripherals, such as printers and modems. Some trojaned expansions can also cause problems.
2. Follow the instructions on the previous pages exactly.
3. If you still experience problems loading the disk call the PCType helpline on 01805 256 545 between the hours of 10am and 12noon Monday to Friday.
4. If they advise that the disk is faulty CD at your details in the form below, and send them back, along with the faulty cover disk and a 20p stamped and addressed envelope to:
CD Amiga Magazine Disk Internal, PCType London Tag Business Park, Twicken, Harlow, Essex, UK.
MID Computers CF407E.

NAME	_____
ADDRESS	_____
TYPE OF AMIGA OWNED	_____
AREA NUMBER	_____
DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU TRY TO LOAD THE DISK.	_____

DATAFLYER SCSI+

Now includes CD ROM drivers and instructions. The Dataflyer SCSI+ is an SCSI II controller card that converts the signals of the video IDE interface to also run SCSI devices at the same time as the IDE hard drive. The Dataflyer SCSI+ will operate upto 5 SCSI devices such as CD-ROMS, hard drives, SyQuest removable discs, tape back up drives etc.

Unlike other SCSI interfaces, the Dataflyer SCSI+ is compatible with all known accelerators etc and it does not stop you from utilizing any of the important expansion ports on your A1200/A600.

The Dataflyer SCSI+ easily installs into the A1200/A600 (simply pushes in, no need to remove the metal shield) and provides a 25 way D connector through the blanking plate at the back of the A1200. Full instructions and software supplied.



DATAFLYER SCSI+ ONLY £69.99

**SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE
ALSO AVAILABLE £59.99**
PCMCIA fitting SCSI interface

SCSI CD ROM DRIVES

Double speed CD ROM DRIVE complete with power supply, SCSI cables, docking station and full instructions. Also includes stereo headphones and carrying case for use as personal CD player.



**RENO CD
WITH SQUIRREL £174.99**
WITH DATAFLYER £174.99

**IDEAL
CHRISTMAS
PRESENT**

AIWA ACD-300

Top of the range external CD ROM drive. Suitable for use with any SCSI interface. Ideal with the Dataflyer SCSI+.



**AIWA ACD-300
ONLY £167.49 OR
WITH SQUIRREL £209.99**
WITH DATAFLYER £209.99

CHINON CD ROM

Superb high quality, low cost. Chinon external SCSI CD ROM drive is a top quality fan cooled case or available as an internal unit.



**CHINON CDS435
INTERNAL £79.99**
EXTERNAL £109.99
**EXTERNAL WITH
SQUIRREL £154.99**

QUAD SPEED CD ROM DRIVE

Amazing value quad speed external SCSI CD ROM drive in a top quality enclosure.

**PANASONIC QUAD
SPEED EXTERNAL
WITH SQUIRREL
OR DATAFLYER
ONLY £239.99**

3.5" HARD DRIVES

Our high speed 2.5 IDE hard drives for the Amiga A1200 & A600 computers come complete with fitting cable screws, partitioning software, full instructions and 12 months guarantee. All drives supplied by us are formatted, partitioned and have Windows (MS-DOS for the A500 and W33 for the A1200) installed for immediate use. Flaring is incredibly simple: if you can plug the mouse into the mouse socket, you will be able to plug the hard drive into the hard drive socket.



**FREE HOW TO FIT
YOUR HARDDRIVE**
video and booklet drive in
your Amiga's housing
for free

**FREE WHILE YOU WAIT
FITTING SERVICE FOR
PERSONAL CALLERS**

85mb £89.99
120mb £104.99
170mb £119.99
250mb £139.99
340mb £174.99
540mb £284.99

APOLLO A1200 ACCELERATORS

Amazing power for such a low price. This superb accelerator uses a 68020 running at 28Mhz and comes complete with a 68882 FPU to enable your A1200 to run at 5 MIPS (million instructions per second). Uses standard 72 pin SIMMS and includes a battery backed clock. Simple tractor fitting.



APOLLO 1220 ONLY £99.99
APOLLO 1220 +1mb £139.99
APOLLO 1220 +4mb £229.99

APOLLO 1232/50

An incredibly powerful tractor fitting accelerator based around a 68030 complete with MMU, 2 SIMM sockets (72 PIN SIMMS), socket for a floating point unit and battery backed clock. Runs at just under 9.5 MIPS (million instructions per second).



APOLLO 1232/50 £199.99
4mb SIMM £129.99
8mb SIMM £239.99
68882 FPU £69.99

APOLLO A600

Internally flaring A600 Accelerator features 68020 and FPU both running at 28MHz. 72 pin SIMM socket for up to 8 Mb of FASTRAM. Easy fit, makes your 600 faster than a 3000!

**NEW
PRODUCT**

**APOLLO A620
ONLY £134.99**
+ 2MB £199.99
+ 4MB £264.99



**No.1
FOR MAIL ORDER**

**No.1
FOR AMIGA
IN MANCHESTER**

**Order NOW for
immediate despatch**

**FREEPHONE
0500 340548**
(calls/answer calls within only)

tel: 0161 796 5279
for enquiries or
fax: 0161 796 3208

**Send cheques or
postal orders
(made payable to
Siren Software)
or credit card details too.**

**SIREN
SOFTWARE,
178 BURY NEW RD,
WHITEFIELD,
MANCHESTER
M45 6QF,
ENGLAND**

VISA, MasterCard, Delta,
Cheques and Bank Giro

OPEN:

Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm
Saturday mornings 9am to 12pm

**Personal callers
welcome.**

**Please phone first to
check availability
of any item.**

DIRECTIONS:

head towards Bury.
We are 50 yards on the
right hand side after
the third set of lights.
The door to our premises
is next to the
florists opposite
the Masons Pub.

Prices include VAT. Free postage and packing,
with no charge for delivery to the UK,
£1.50 Europe and £12.00 rest of the world.

DATEL

01782 744707

24hr Mail Order Hotline

DIRECT

buying direct from the manufacturer means both low prices and a service second to none



FAX 01782 744707

PROFESSIONAL MIDI KEYBOARD & INTERFACE DEAL!

Full size velocity sensitive Midi keyboard
PLUS Midi Master professional
Midi interface. Total Package!!

ONLY £99.99

MIDI MASTER PROFESSIONAL
MIDI INTERFACE

NEW
LOW
PRICE

NEW
FEATURE
MIDI
INTERFACE

MIDI MASTER PROFESSIONAL
£19.99



- Full specification Midi in, Midi Thru and Three Midi out sockets.
- Stylish case to match Amiga colours
- Fully D-type Isolated.
- Compatible with ALL leading music packages.

KEYBOARD INTERFACE £80.00



FULL MIDI
SPECIFICATION

- 49 Standard size velocity sensitive keys with 10 velocity curves
- Supports all assignable Midi controller messages.
- Supports all program numbers numbers & bank change messages
- Programmable channel pressure & velocity
- Pitch bend wheel
- 6 user programmable 'Program & Bank Change' memory
- 8052x264x87mm
- Transpose up to full range of 109 keys
- Standard MIDI out 6 pin Din



NEW ONLY
£29.99

ALL AMIGA compatible graphics tablets with full features from the Amiga range

VENUS PLUS



DIAMOND PLUS

- With the Amiga Graphics Tablet you can maximize the operation of most graphics or CAD programs.
- The Graphics Tablet offers latest technology to offer up to 1300 dpi resolution at the tip of a stylus.
- Cartridge 'Pen' digitizing area plus super accurate stylus ensures to enable fast accurate and easy control.
- Works by 'mouse emulation' so the Graphics will work with most packages where mouse input is the norm - Deluxe Paint, Plotter Print, CAD Packages, etc.
- Supplied with stylus for Deluxe Paint.
- Versa the input method used on professional

- Fast input of drawing by 'tracking' it made easy plus 'absolute reference' means you can move around the screen many times faster than a mouse.
- The Graphics fits in the serial port of your Amiga 500/1000/1200/1300/2500 and 'emulates' with mouse.
- Unlike a mouse, the tablet gives feedback to indicate as the tracking and menu selections are possible from the tablet face.

FREE PC INFORMATION PACK
Also includes details of our new Amiga Plus and Amiga Plus Plus software and hardware ranges

MAGNETIC CARD READER

Explore the data hidden on Credit Cards, Debit Cards, Security & Membership Cards etc.

Simply swipe your card and read the contents. Reads tracks 1, 2 and 3. Plug into your Amiga Joystick Port.

MAGNETIC CARD READER

£59.99 Complete system

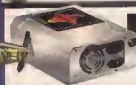
HIGH RES HANDY SCANNER



- An easy to handle Scanner featuring 188 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to scan graphics/text into your Amiga 500/500+/600/1200/1300/2500.
- A two-bank hard disk buffer for to run under Workbench.
- An easy to handle Scanner featuring 188 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to scan graphics/text into your Amiga 500/500+/600/1200/1300/2500.
- A Scan Gray software included to convert built back images to true Gray scales. Includes editing, zoom & processing features.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including PHOTON PAINT, DELUXE PAINT, etc.
- View window and position control menu.
- Powerful pointer for LTP that allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.

Genius gives you the ability to scan images, text or graphics & even offers 200 Dpi Dual Scan Mode.

Handy Scanner £79.99



GOLIATH POWER SUPPLY

£44.99

3 times the power of standard power supply



GOLIATH HAS THE POWER

Goliath is a direct power supply replacement with a differential if you have an Amiga with a large hardrive, extra memory, accelerator board or indeed any powerful add-on in a standard Amiga power supply just cannot cope. The Goliath packs more

- Fan cooled.
- Heavy duty case.
- Switch mode electronic system.
- Full 200 watt output.

AMAZING 200 WATTS OUTPUT!

THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR DISK BACKUP PROBLEMS!



SYNCO EXPRESS is a sophisticated hardware and software package that works by directly controlling your second drive as it spins ignoring the Amiga's own disk drive controller. This way SYNCO EXPRESS delivers power to backup programs when other backup systems fail.

- The most powerful disk backup system ever.
- Very simple to use requires no user interface.
- Powerful 'SYNCO MODE' actually synchronizes your drives to achieve even greater backup power.
- Masses drive selection of start/end.
- Back Up 80 tracks
- Totally 'transparent' hardware switches on automatically when not in use.

SYNCO EXPRESS £34.99 For A500/500/1200



NEW
VERSION
5.0

WARNING: FOR COPYRIGHT ACT

It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the prior permission of the copyright owner, or the Crown Board

07
Offline
744727

FOR THE AMIGA

ACTION REPLAY A1200

NOW PLAY YOUR FAVOURITE GAMES TO DESTRUCTION!

ACTION REPLAY GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE ANY PROGRAM AND TAKE TOTAL CONTROL!

- Save the entire program in memory to disk or even hard disk. The saved program will resume and run from the point where it was frozen. Perfect for transfer disk games to hard disk to load in seconds!
- Game driver feature gives you the power to find cheats within any game. INVISIBLE, ENERGY, LEVELS etc. Ultimate GAME TASTING POWER!
- Screen Grabber option lets you freeze and save screen to disk. Pictures saved in VIF format suitable for all leading graphics packages.
- Powerful monitor functions give you all the tools to freeze and hack the program in memory. Full 64000 assembler/disassembler. Breakpoint & trace single step commands. Breakpoints that ACTION REPLAY lets you view the program in its frozen state - no other tool can offer this feature.
- Powerful hardware features custom logic and on-board scratch ram so the AMIGA MEMORY IS USED.
- Works with up to 8 megs of Amiga RAM!
- Very simple to install. Just plug into A1200 impedance.

A1200 ACTION REPLAY
£55.99 Amiga 1200

Just press the freeze button to freeze instant action of the frozen program in memory.

TRANSFER YOUR DISK PROGRAMS TO HARD DRIVE!

*Works with most games.

01782 744707
24hr Mail Order Hotline

8 BIT SOUND SAMPLER

FULL 8 BIT SAMPLING AT A NEW LOW PRICE

- Full 8 Bit Sound Sampling System. For A2001/1500/2000.
- Plugs into Printer Port.
- Complete Hardware/Software package including Sound Sampler.

8 BIT SOUNDSAMPLER
£19.99 Amiga 1200/5000/2000/1500/3000

Competition PRO CD 32 JOYPAD

CD 32 JOYPAD
£16.99

- TURBO FIRE
- SLOW MO & AUTOFIRE
- 8 WAY SUPERSWITCH.

AMIGA HYPERPAD

2 BUTTONS EACH WITH SPEED CONTROL

PERFECT FOR REAL ARCADE STYLE GAMES

AMIGA HYPERPAD
£12.99

INTERNAL MIDI CARD

PAUL FRANKLIN'S MIDI INTERFACE

- INTERNAL MIDI CARD FOR A2000 & 1500
- Full feature MIDI Interface - Multi-In, Multi-Thru and Three Mill subports
- Opto Isolated.

INTERNAL MIDI CARD
£19.99 Amiga 7000 & 1200

REPLACEMENT DISK DRIVE

- Top quality internal 3.5".
- Quiet operation.
- Small footprint slimline design.
- Built in anti-disk feature.
- Daisy chainable via thru port.
- If you don't have an external PSU.

REPLACEMENT DISK DRIVE
£49.99 Direct Plug-In

3.5" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE

- Quality Chinese Mechanism.
- Features special opto isolator.
- Quiet operation.
- Includes mounting pillars.
- Comprehensive instruction manual.

INTERNAL DRIVE
Amiga 5001 £19.99 Amiga 600 £19.99

DATel DIRECT

Here at Datel you can have everything starting computer peripherals for ever 10 years.

By dealing direct with the manufacturer you can be sure we offer the lowest price.

Our sales and technical staff will be pleased to advise you and we will deliver your order to your door to this date.

AMPLIFIED STEREO SPEAKERS

YOUR AMIGA Hi-Fi STEREO SOUND. WHY PAY THIS THROUGH A SMALL TV SPEAKER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE FANTASTIC HIGH BANGINGLY GLORIOUS ARCADE STEREO!

15 WATTS
£14.99

55 WATTS
£34.99

AMIGA VIDEO INTERFACE

This Amiga video interface allows you to output 6-VIDEO or COMPOSITE PAL from your Amiga.

- Connect to Amiga monitor port. This connector allows standard monitor to be connected simultaneously.
- Requires output gives S-VIDEO or COMPOSITE PAL output (internal video while required).
- Ideal for many video applications including Hi-Fi etc.
- Allows Amiga to be used with any Hi-Fi TV.
- If you don't have an Amiga monitor.

VIDEO INTERFACE
£34.99

ACTION LINE BBS

ACTION LINE is the biggest and best BBS yet Open 10.0000 on the net.

INSTANT DOWNLOAD NUMBER
0891 516353

No subscription - Just pay for the call!

CALL 01782 744707
and we will ship your order same day!

Please add £2.00 per order for postage and delivery and £2.00 for export orders (we will ensure it meets all UK requirements).

01782 744707
Fax 01782 744703

DATel DIRECT

GOVAN ROAD,
FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
FENTON, STOKES-ON-TRENT,
ST4 2BS, ENGLAND

01782 744707



News

Maidenhead Closes Down Again!

Maidenhead must be jinxed as far as Amiga is concerned. Less than a year after Commodore UK closed its doors and only six months after being set up, the Maidenhead office of Amiga Technologies has closed down. The announcement came into effect on the 31 January 1996.

Set up to provide development support, sales and marketing, the success of the UK branch was always likely to be closely tied to the sales performance of the

Amiga before and during Christmas 1995 and according to industry sources, this has fallen far short of expectations.

Amiga Technologies UK will continue to be represented by staff at Escom UK headquarters in Stansted, Cambridgeshire, but the closure has led to three redundancies, including that of Jonathon Anderson, Joint General Manager. Jonathon was "disappointed", but "understood the situation" and all staff had apparently been informed of the

redundancies before Christmas by Amiga Technologies' Managing Director Petro Tyschchenko.

Despite initial worries that the closure of the office might mean a drastic cutting back of Amiga Technologies' commitment to the UK market, sources have stated that this is not the case, and the announcement that the World Of Amiga show is indeed taking place, with sponsorship from the German organisation has allayed worries for the time being.

At the moment it is not clear what new direction AT intend taking in marketing the Amiga in Britain, but the alleged poor sales results must mean that something has to happen soon. It's also not clear what sort of customer support and back-up will be supplied from the Stansted office.



Jonathon Anderson: "Disappointed"

AMIGA

John Smith is staying on in the new Stansted office as General Manager, and will retain overall control of Sales in the UK for all Amiga products and Virtual i-glosses. We'll have a full update next month. ■

New OctaMED

OctaMED SoundStudio V1 is "nearly completed" according to RBF Software. SoundStudio aims to take the power of OctaMED and bring it right up to date by adding support for 16-bit sound cards and many features demanded by musicians frustrated by the traditional Tracker format.

Among the new features is the ability to play up to 64 tracks of Amiga samples simultaneously (but don't expect perfect sound quality). A completely new notation editor has been developed as an alternative to the alpha-

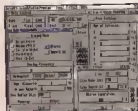
numeric tracker display which will also be present.

Due to the new sample replay routines, there will be no maximum size limit for samples other than the total available RAM. Direct to hard drive recording, full iLocate support, extra MIDI commands and a 200 page manual are also promised.

Registered users of OctaMED 6 are eligible for a discount when upgrading. Look out for the full in-depth review in next month's CU Amiga Magazine.

OctaMED users with Internet access can now hook up to an official World Wide Web site for lots of OctaMED info and downloads. The address is as follows: <http://www.compulink.co.uk/~octamed/>

For more information you can contact RBF Software at 169 Dale Valley Road, Southampton, SO1 8GX, Tel/fax: 01703 785 880



Amiga-Link Price Drop

The networking system Amiga-Link featured in the February issue's networking article has been reduced in price from \$299 (US) to \$275 (US).

Amiga-Link is available from

AmiTrx Development, 5312 - 47 Street, Beaumont, Alberta, T4X 1H9, Canada. If you would like some more information you can phone or fax them on (001 from UK) 403 929 8459.

World Of Amiga Confirmed

The World of Amiga show has been finally confirmed. It will run over the 13th and 14th of April in the Novotel, Hammersmith, London. This confirmation follows three changes of date for the show so far. The new show coincides with the Spring European Computer Trade Show, which starts on the 14th in neighbouring Earls Court.

Whether the timing is purely coincidental or not it should give AT an opportunity to talk at first hand with the games software industry at their most important UK show. We hope to see you all there supporting the Amiga.

World Of Amiga: Toronto

The Wonder Computers World Of Amiga Show in Toronto was a major event (w/ntes Jason Computon), three days in the Toronto International Centre with dozens of exhibitors, thousands of attendees and a smattering of celebrities it made history. So, what was there to do and see?

Meet the man, of course. None other than Petro Tyschtschenko, head of Amiga Technologies. He was on-hand for a day and a half and gave the keynote address. In which he informed the ladies and gentlemen of the audience of AT's plans for a North American re-launch with the upcoming A1200+ and talked about the Amiga's future with Motorola's PowerPC chip. Petro was also available for hand shakes and conversation, provided you stood in line at the SMG booth, where the North American distributors of Amiga machines had the A4000T, A1200, and A1438S monitor on display. There was even a spare A4000T lying on its side with the case taken off for nosy users and journalists to poke around in.

Facing the 4000T was MicroSystem's Draco, being shown off by distributors Noshiji's. While the Draco is billed as a non-linear editing computer with Amiga emulation, rather than as an Amiga clone, it seems clear that the Draco, having

beaten the 4000T to market with a built-in 680, may be a serious competitor for professional market 4000T sales. Capable of absolutely incredible realtime and rendered video effects, the Draco has to be seen to be believed. Two big Amiga players from Germany represented themselves directly. The first, Village Tronic, showed off the official Amiga Technologies-approved AmigaOS 3.1 and AmITCP 4 and a host of their other products including their time-proven Zorro-II graphics card, the Picasso II. Plans were revealed at the show to have a new, Zorro-III Picasso IV on the market by mid-1995.

The second, Phases, drew an endless stream of gawkers to the tall glass case housing the recent items from the hardware developer. More interesting than the Blizzard, CyberStorm and CyberVision cards lying there was the engineering prototype of the PowerUP PowerPC 604 upgrade card for the Amiga 4000.

Wonder Computers organised and put on the World Of Amiga, and as such their presence could be seen in large numbers. Entering patrons couldn't help but notice the centrally-located Wonder Retail area with gobs of Amiga products piled high off the tables and the huge-screen TV with a Scale-updated listing of the show's sponsors and exhibitors. Across the hall was the WCI Distribution table, offering dealers and manufacturers a chance to connect with each other in North America.

For those who are already deeply entrenched in said market, they needed to look no further than MicroScribe. The device, a joint effort between MicroScribe and Immersion Corporations, is a pen mounted to a serious looking piece of red steel. The pen "digitizes" real-world 3D objects into LightWave objects on an Amiga or PC as the user touches the pen to points indicated by a grid (to be drawn on the object prior to digitisation). The price is hefty, but the capabilities are simply amazing and the potential for the product is staggering.

DKB, one of the few American Amiga hardware developers that still do general-interest products, made the journey to promote

their new WildFire A2000 68060 accelerator board as well as to hype up their upcoming multi-IO and SCSI hardcard products. Promised for the future are WildFire A3000, A4000 and most likely A1200 units, bringing the entire line of recent Amigas up to the best Motorola has to offer 68060 users.

Phantom Development, an American Amiga software publisher looking to capture several neglected markets, including development tools for GUI building and text editors brought their product line and upcoming products for the people to see. Still promising, and still incomplete, the upcoming Hell Jigs action/adventure game demo was being shown. Hopefully, Croatian developers Classics will put the finishing touches on the game in short order so Phantom can unleash it to the world.

In addition to developers, several dealers came to offer their wares to the buying public. National Amiga, a firm which does the vast majority of its business on the World Wide Web shared a booth with developer and retailer PreSpect Technology, developers of the MultiFec IV serial/parallel card for Zorro-equipped Amigas. Zipperware made the trip from America's Northwest, and Legendary Design

was introducing some of its own in-house products as well as blowing out old Psychrons titles for as little as \$1 apiece.

It was a long, hard road to get a large-scale Amiga show in North America after Commodore gave up the ghost. But thanks to dozens of exhibitors and thousands of attendees, WOA Toronto '95 was a great success. Don't feel too bad if you missed it — plans are underway for WOA Vancouver '96, in June. ■



▲ Wonder's Vector's Regard Manager (in WOA's event) provides one of the Wonder retail look.



▲ Repent (on screen) and Irony Red keep an eye on Wonder's WCI Distribution area.

Naughty Schoolgirl

The UK's only Japanese-style cartoon magazine publisher, Gaylin Press Domshe, has announced that it intends to do an animated cartoon based around their main magazine character, Ariel High School Devil-Girl, using the Amiga.

According to Josh "Owl" Clarke the Menge style cartoon artwork used for the megazines is becoming increasingly popular in the UK and he hopes that the animation will help this along.

Anyone interested in the genre or the animation should contact him at Gaylin Press, 2 Bakdale Drive, Immingham Grimsby DN40 2LB.



▲ Jason Syntex's Sales Manager Vector Robot handy doing some work.



▲ A picture of the Amiga Technologies ARENT up close and looking away.

Matt Broughton's



Games in view

Mom! Yes it's me, No, I'm not a Games Animal without any hair and a hanky covering over my increasingly shiny sperm. I'm just a man with a man's desires and needs. Ei, anyway what say we get this show on the road?

Acclaim Entertainment isn't a name which has been connected with the Amiga games scene recently, but thanks to a few recent acquisitions, will be in your thoughts very shortly. In fact, if you're not already sitting down, I suggest you ready yourself, because there are THREE games arriving on the good ship Acclaim any day now (yes, incredible, isn't it?)

First up is **Domek's Total Football** - a product that's been flapping around for some while, but has been delayed and delayed thanks to some annoying bugs that no-one could kill. No release date has been confirmed as yet, but nice Mr Simon Wright from Acclaim reckons that we should see something within the next three months.

The second game from the Acclaimers is the excellent basketball romp, **NBA Jam: Tournament Edition**. Having just enjoyed a good run on 16-bit consoles and the Sony PlayStation, this has proved problematic to convert, but with top developers Domek on the case, Acclaim are hoping to have something to see jolly damn soon indeed. For those of you not

Another month, another page full of news courtesy of the games meister from hell. Incidentally, that's not his real hair in the picture, it's a plastic mould. Thank you.

familiar with this title, it's one of the more simple basketball games around - with a two-on-two structure - and it's not so warned about realism as it is with having fun (you remember 'fun' don't you?). Features include power-up icons on-court accessing enormous flaming balls (yes, chuckle Charlie, etc) speed ups, and all manner of point bonuses to annoy your opponent just when he thought he had you beaten.

And finally from Acclaim (and here's some REAL news) it's **Putty Squad**. It's true! Having first appeared in the Amiga press about a year or so ago this excellent platform game from System 3 has finally found a way out into the light, and should be out, if not by the end of February then certainly by March (and before you ask, yes that is March 1995). Acclaim managed to pick up this title at the end of the year when System 3 (bloody brilliant developers that they are) were struggling with distribution. So should we expect to see much more of Acclaim this year? Well, no, not really. It appears that those groovy funksters aren't going out of their way to get back into the Amiga market, but what with all the



▲ Regularly in the boots of Domek, Total Football will soon be headed by Acclaim.

Escom news going on last year, coupled with the fact that they thought all these titles were pretty sexy, they certainly won't be running away from nice distribution deals such as these.

Well we haven't heard from **Flair** for a while, but they're back on the scene, touting a new game called **Double Agents**. Details are a bit thin at the moment (a nice man forgot to send me the fax he promised!), but I'm sure I'll find out more soon. The only thing I know is that it's due for a March release.

As for whether more Amiga products will be arriving on the Flair Express in the near future well... in the words of Flair's main man, Colin, "Pass!" A man of few words, our Colin. Anyway, apparently it all depends on the retailers and distributors. Due to the increasing shortage of shelf space in games shops, it's proving very hard to get products through the door and into the punters' bedrooms. Another problem for such companies as far as making money goes (which, after all, is what finances

future developments) is that, while countries like Germany have always proved very important market places for Flair, now that these crazy, sausage-chewing loons seem to be easing up on the Amiga front... well... let's just say that future products look a bit unlikely at the moment. Still, you never know.

Another 'simply smashing' bit of news for Amiga gamers this month comes from **Empire Interactive**, where, following on from last month's football one they are putting together more compilations.

So these you are folks, some OK news but some pretty damn good news as well. And just to gloat in your faces, I'm off to New York again tomorrow morning, so you can expect a new photograph of my smug mug next month. Nothing to do with the Amiga games scene I know, but hey, I just enjoy annoying you. So have fun and hell, why not have a look at the new HMV charts - they're just so sensuous. Be seeing you. ■

Matt Broughton

HMV CHART... Amiga Top Games

No	TITLE	PUBLISHER
1	Worms	Ocean
2	Player Manager 2	Virgin
3	Alien Breed 3D	Ocean
4	Soccer Stars 96	Empire
5	Sensible Golf	Virgin
6	Sensi World of Soccer 95/96	Virgin
7	Premier Manager 3: Multi-Edit	Gremlin
8	Civilization	Digital
9	Tactical Manager	Ocean
10	Ultimate Soccer Manager	Sierra

iks, some
etty damn
nd just to
n off to
row morn-
t a new
ug mug
o do with
ne I know,
njoying
hell why
new HMV
a sens-

POWER.

011 231-9122
011 231-1422

CD ROM drives

NEC 3318 speed
Only £272.99

24x

NEC 3318 speed
Only £272.99

24x

NEC 3318 speed
Only £272.99

24x

R 4020i

133MHz £125.99

166MHz £158.99

200MHz £195.99

Media

£929.99

£179.99

£699.99

Mer

£199.99

£199.99

Expansion

£10.99

£29.99

Disks

£29.99

£118.99

£118.99

£118.99

£118.99

OSHO

£17.99

£17.99

£17.99

£17.99

Quantum

Video

VIDI Amiga 24 (RT)+
Colour RealTime
Amiga video
capture system

£139.95

VIDI Amiga 24 (RT) Pro
Professional Colour
RealTime Amiga
video capture system

£224.99

Pro-GRAB
£247.99

for only... £129.95

Music

Technosound Turbo 2 Pro
1st and 2nd generation
many more advanced features

A bargain at only £27.99

Mega-Low-Sound

Great value at only £25.99

ProMIDI

only!! £19.99

AURA
£74.99

100% Octamated compatible

Octamated 6
Official CD
£24.95

Peripherals

Mega Mouse 400 dpi £12.99

Mega Mouse 400 dpi £11.49

Amiga Mouse 560dpi £12.49

Mousemat 4mm £3.99

AlfaData Trackball £3.49

Zip Stick joystick £9.99

Gravis Amiga joystick £19.99

ZyFi 1.2 Speakers £26.99

ZyFi Pro Speakers £57.99

Roboshift £69.99

Amiga Control Pad £9.99

Amiga Modulator £34.99

Amiga PSU £34.99

Kickstart 2.04/2.05 £24.99

CIA 8520A/IO chip £18.99

FPU 25mhz PLCC £34.99

FPU 33mhz PLCC £39.99

Turbosoch R/T dock
cartridge £17.99 all Amiga's

Blittersoft

Emplant Basic £29.95

Emplant SCSI £279.95

PC ES68K Module £99.95

Picasso 2Mb £24.95

Doubler 4000 .50 Mhz

Genlocks

Genlock 290

£639.99

Genlock 292

£264.99

A-Cut

£164.99

Fusion Genlock

Only!! £95.99

Entry level Genlock

Wordprocessing

Final Writer 4

£172.99

Final Writer Lite

£39.95

Mini Office

£38.99

Kindwords 3

£24.99

Penpal £29.99

Wordworth 3.1 £54.99

Top 20 Games

Allen Breed 3D £24.99

Coala £29.99

Dawn Patrol £29.99

Dungeon Master II £29.99

Exile £24.99

Fears £24.99

FIFA Int. Soccer £24.99

Flight/Amaz. Qwen £24.99

Leading Lap MPV £24.99

Lion King £24.99

Pinball Mania £24.99

Premier Manager 3 £14.99

Sens World/Golf £24.99

Sims World Soccer £24.99

Sim City 2000 £24.99

Super Skidmarks £19.99

Virtual Karting £19.99

Worms £24.99

Zanzow £24.99

Furniture

BellCo

Authorised Reseller

Computer Desk & Chair

Only £104.99 call for info.

Graphics

New!! Epson GT-5000

£437.99

Art Department Pro

£89.99

Power Scan v4

£89.99

Power Scan Col

£174.99

Home Office

Final Data

£39.95

Twist 2

£74.99

Final Calc

£94.99

Maxiplan 4

£24.99

Money Matters 4

£49.99

Opus 5

£49.99

DiskMagic

£34.95

Amiga CD ROM's

17 B&K Collection (Double) £14.49

17 B&K Collection (Single) £14.49

17 B&K Collection (Triple) £14.49

17 B&K Collection (Quadruple) £14.49

17 B&K Collection (Pentuple) £14.49

17 B&K Collection (Hexuple) £14.49

17 B&K Collection (Septuple) £14.49

17 B&K Collection (Octuple) £14.49

17 B&K Collection (Nonuple) £14.49

17 B&K Collection (Decuple) £14.49

Optonica Ltd.

Appointed Distributor

InfoNEXUS 2 £24.99

M.M. Experience £34.99

M.M. Experience Pro £27.99

INSIGHT Dinosaurs £17.99

INSIGHT Dinosaurs £17.99

Graphics Software

D Paint V

£59.95

Scala MM21 I

£139.99

Photogenics v1.2

£147.99

Amiga Rep-Trading software

£169.99

Miscellaneous

Vista Pro 3

£27.95

Distant Suns 2

£27.95

Studio 2

£49.99

GP Fax

£49.99

Blitz Basic v2.1

£14.99

Info.

The First Computer also
stock a wide range of PC,
Amiga and Atari Hardware,
Software and Peripherals
all at unbeatable prices. So call
for all your computing needs.

Low rate finance available

Us
On
5 8866



Over the next four pages we'll take you through the main functions and key features of this user-friendly visual presentation system. Turn to the latter part of this feature for a reference guide to the control panels. For now set up according to the instructions on pages 9 and 12 and have a go at creating some of these simple but effective presentations.

VideoStage Pro

ite Worms

erformed from Paco

language of all time. H

What

cal-

Mer

ko

ud Speed

£159.95

2.4 Speed

£164.95

ing doubtful

and Ami-Back

We reserve the right to

change when you order

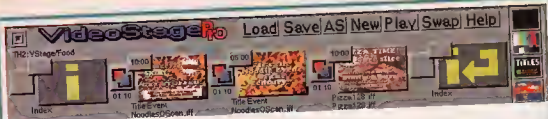
returned within 30 days

except goods. It is the

responsibility of a person

buying. E&OE





Norman's Noodles

Here's an example of a non-interactive sequence that could be displayed in a prominent place and left to loop all day just the job for food stalls at exhibitions, public gatherings and cafés. In this case it's advertising a couple of special offers on noodles and pizzas. Let's take a look at how it was set up

1 As this needed to loop round from start to finish, the first thing to do was insert an index marker as the last event. The index acts as a key point to which you can move with a Return event inserted later on in the sequence. Move to the right side of the screen and drag the index icon (the yellow letter 'i') up to the first position in the storyboard. You'll notice that each event box in the storyboard has two smaller boxes in the top left corner. These are used for controlling the amount of time the page is visible, and the type of wipe or fade transition. As the index does nothing you can see, these boxes will remain blank for this event

2 For the next event we want to display some text and logos over a backdrop picture. Drag the Graphic Event icon (a small picture of a sunset scene) from the right hand edge onto the event slot to the right of the index you previously inserted. Now click on the blue square that's appeared, then select Pick IFF File. You can now select an IFF picture to load in as your backdrop. Choose anything suitable that you may have on your hard drive. A cameo of the backdrop will replace the blue square

3 Now select AddText/Objects. This brings you to the page construction section, which is made up of two displays. The main display is the page that you're working on. Overlaid onto that is a control panel running along the bottom. Click the right mouse button to

remove the control panel and see the page in full and once more to bring it back again.

Along the bottom of the panel you'll notice ten numbered buttons marked Storyboard, Text, Objects, Brushes, Buttons, Arrange, Actors, Backdrops, Redraw and Preview. These are used to select different areas of the page construction section. At the moment you should be in the Text section, so the Text button should be ghosted out as you can't move the area you are already in.

4 Type some text and you should see it appear at the top of the screen. If it's difficult to read, try changing the main text colour by clicking on the coloured box above the Objects button. The available colours will be limited to those in the palette of your backdrop picture. See the final page of this feature for a tip to get around this problem. To select another font or change the size or style of the current font, click the Edit Font button. VideoStage automatically scans the Fonts drawer of your hard drive and adds them to its own list. You'll see the name of the current font displayed next to the Text Font label. Click on this and scroll through the list to choose another. Use the extended menu selection to choose the font size, or enter a new size in the box to the right. Click on OK when you've got the one you want. Now enter your text and position it using the justification buttons. You can position it anywhere on the screen using the Arrange section but we'll come to that in a minute.

5 The next thing to do is add some of those flashes. Click on the Objects button from the list along the bottom or press F3 to do the same thing (each of these ten sections can be accessed from the corresponding function keys). You'll see a sequence of small shapes along the top of this control panel. These are very handy pre-set shapes that can be

dropped onto your page, coloured, scaled and skewed to meet your demands.

For now try clicking on the third shape from the left. Now move to any part of the picture and drag out a rectangle with the mouse. The flesh will be drawn to fit the size of the box you've just created. The box will be visible at the moment and you can resize it by dragging the handles around the edges and move the whole thing by dragging the handle in the middle. Colours and shadows can be altered in the same way as text.

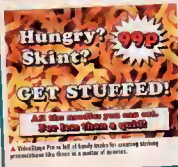
6 Return the Text section (F2) and enter some text that you want to overlay on the flesh logo.

7 Finally we get to arrange all the components of the page, so select the Arrange control panel (F6). You are now free to drag all of the text and shapes around the page until you get it looking nice and neat. To move more than one item at the same time you need to multi-select the objects as you would when using Workbench, so hold down the Shift key and click on all the objects you want to move, then drag them around with the Shift key still held down.

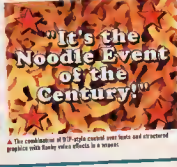
8 Press F1 to Return to the storyboard. You can now set up the next few pages in the same way by dragging either the Title or Graphic Event icon onto the next available storyboard slot. Both icons lead to the same thing, but one asks you to define the backdrop first while the other takes you straight to the text edit section.

9 Insert the Index/Return icon at the end of your sequence.

10 Save your sequence to your hard drive and then click on Play to watch it through.



▲ VideoStage Pro is full of handy tools for creating striking presentations like this in a matter of minutes.



▲ The combination of DTP-style control over text and structured graphics yields flashy video effects in a trice.



▲ Knocking up a sequence like this is child's play thanks to the abundance of automatic formatting features and push-button actions.

Weather Report

with Tony Horgan



▲ Should you ever get the urge to present the weather forecast, VideoStage Pro will fulfil your requirements. You can create one in fancy 3D animated ultra sequential

Saturday

Summary:
Snow in the north, sunshine and showers in the south.



▲ The weather symbols are IFF brushes, loaded into VideoStage Pro which can be seen on the screen in a window of views

Temperatures

Highest:
Plymouth 19
Lowest:
Edinburgh 7



▲ Combining the structured drawing tools with the text entry system can lead to neat results. Like these temperature readings.

Weekend Outlook

Sleet and snow showers in Scotland and the North of England turning to rain later.

Mild in the South with occasional showers but generally sunny.

There will be no weather in Ireland until I can find a suitable map to go with this one. Sorry John

▲ This dissolved effect panel is completed by overlaying a 60% transparent box over the backdrop.

The Weather Forecast

VideoStage works well when combined with other software you may have on your Amiga. For example, this weather report sequence combines 3D ray-traced graphics (created with *Imagine*) with hand drawn symbols (made with *DPaint*) and VideoStage's own titles and wipe effects, resulting in a very slick broadcast-quality presentation. You may not have much call to present the weather forecast, but the same procedures can be applied to many different applications. The main point being demonstrated here is VideoStage's brush handling features. Here's how it was put together:

- 1 Before the main weather forecast there needs to be an introduction screen. The main image was rendered in *Imagine*, using the 'BRITISILE' object that was included with February 1995's issue of CU Amiga Magazine. The sea was a flat plane covered in a texture called Ripples. You could go one stage further then this and render an entire animation, which of course would be even more impressive and eye-catching.

Animations can be inserted by dragging a Graphic Event icon onto the storyboard, then selecting an 'anim' file instead of an IFF picture. You can then alter a few of the animation settings to suit the timing and speed that you require. The title text was added over the top of the backdrop using the normal text tools, as described in the previous example.

- 2 Now we get to the meat of the sequence. The first of the main map screens is a combination of three elements: a backdrop, some text and some IFF brushes. The backdrop was also rendered with *Imagine* but this time stripped of any textures and complex lighting effects for the sake of clarity although the slight 3D look was retained just to raise it from the screen a little.

However, it's the brushes that are the main feature as far as this tutorial is concerned. The brushes are all the weather symbols that are placed over the map. These were drawn with *Deluxe Paint*, clipped and saved out as brushes and then loaded into VideoStage from the Brushes section.

- 3 The best way to use brushes is to load them all into the brush bank (accessed with the F4 key). The brush bank is the row of squares along the top of the brush control panel. To load a new brush, click on an empty slot in the bank, and select the brush from the file requester. Continue this process until you've loaded all the brushes you think you will need, in order to reserve some colours for

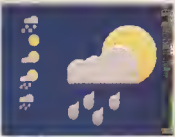
the brushes the map was rendered in 128 colours, then loaded into a 256 colour screen in *DPaint*, which left another 128 colours free for painting the symbols.

- 4 How about some animation then? VideoStage is very good at introducing titles and graphics onto the screen. For example, this page could start with a blank map, and the weather symbols could then float in from the top right corner, pop up from the bottom, rain down from the top or make any one of a number of dynamic entrances. Jump to the Actors section to have a go at this by pressing F7.

- 5 Select a number of symbols by clicking on them. Now click on any of the motion icons from the Actors control panel. Each icon represents a different type of entrance, indicated by the arrow markings on each button. Click on the Preview button or press F10 to see how the chosen motion path will look.

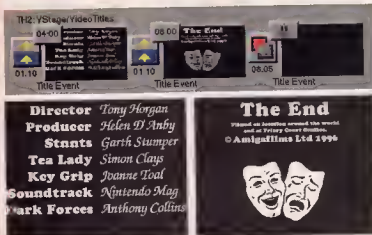
- 6 A similar method was used to create the second page displaying the maximum temperatures. The circles were drawn from the Objects section and the numbers were placed using normal text techniques. In contrast to the sweeping entrances of the weather symbols in the previous page, these temperature readings would look neat if they all faded up from the blank map at the same time. To achieve this you need to enter the Arrange control panel (F6) and select all the temperature logos. Now click on the Group button to define them all as one group. Move back to the Actors section and select one of the wipes from the far right panel, then Preview to check everything is OK.

- 7 Finally there's the outlook for the rest of the rest of the weekend. To divert attention from the backdrop picture to the main text over the top, a different version of the map image was used for this screen. The backdrop was darkened using image processing software.



▲ DPaint is ideal for creating customized brushes for use in moving graphics in your presentations.





▲ Video tiling is handled via mice. The special credit centered justification needs to be selected and smooth scrolling and fading is no problem

Video tiling

Video tiling is the most obvious use for a program such as VideoStage Pro, and in this area it exploits with some unique features not offered by any other Amiga tiling systems. Whether you want to add rolling credits at the start and end of your videos or you need to overlay captions, the Text and Transition sections are the main ports of call.

Film credits

Classic style film credits are incredibly simple to put together. The short example here displays a single screen of credits text which scrolls onto the screen from below. It waits

there for a few seconds before being pushed off the top of the display by the final screen that also scrolls up from the bottom. After another short wait for the viewer to read the final page, it fades to black in super-smooth fashion, especially on an AGA Amiga.

You'll notice that the first page of text is split into two sections: job titles on the left and names on the right, perfectly centred with a different font for each side. This is achieved with a special justification mode called 'credit centred'.

The justification gadgets are found on the Text control panel above the Objects and Brushes buttons. 'Credit centred' justification

is selected with third gadget from the left. Normal justification will align the text to either side of the screen or centre it. However, credit centred mode aligns the first part of your text with the centre of the screen. After you've pressed the Tab key it switches to an alternative font and aligns the following text to the centre mark. To define the second font, click on the button marked Edt beneath the Edt Font button. It will change to read Right and you can then set the alternative font accordingly.

Smooth scrolling

Now that you've got your first page of credits, you'll need to tell it to scroll up onto the screen. Click on the small box to the left of the credits page on the storyboard. This will bring up the Transitions window, from which you can choose all kinds of fancy wipes and fades. In this case you want a smooth vertical scroll from bottom to top, so click the icon at the top left corner of the Scrolls section (it's marked with two arrows pointing upwards). The animated preview window below this panel shows you what to expect with a little explanatory text. To try it out quickly, click on the Preview button. The speed of the transition can be altered by dragging the slider at the top of the window, although the default settings usually look best.

Once you've got the hang of it you can add as many subsequent pages as you need, adding logos in the form of IFF bushes to round it all off.

As an added extra and a nice finishing touch you could even tailor off your credits with a nice little animation, as is currently popular with independent production companies.

Making Buttons

Interactive presentations have many uses, from pure entertainment to education and information applications. VideoStage Pro uses buttons to allow the user to decide what will happen next. Buttons are very easy to set up and hardly need any explanation, but here's a brief introduction to get you started.

1 To make a button, first set up a simple page in the

normal way. This can include text, graphics or both. Move to the Buttons control panel and select Make Hot Button. Once you've done this, drag out a rectangle on the screen to lay down the button.

2 Next you need to add a text label to the button. Enter the text into the text box on the control panel, not onto the button itself.

Alternatively you could use an IFF brush to label the button...

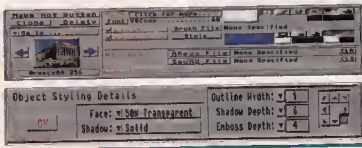
3 To assign a brush to the button, click on the Brush File button and select one from your hard drive.

4 Buttons can be either solid, transparent or 50% transparent. You can alter these settings by clicking on the Style button, which also allows

you to alter the shadow and outline parameters.

5 Once you've made the button you need to define its function. This is a simple matter of clicking on the button that's initially marked 'No Destination', and changing it to the desired page.

You can skip with the available pages with the left and right arrows.



Hints and tips

To get the most from VideoStaga Pro it's important to understand how it handles your presentations. When you've finished a presentation and saved it out, you might notice that the saved file is very small, even though you may have used many high resolution images and lots of fancy animated cuts and fades. This is because only the script data is saved. In other words, the graphics and sounds are not included in the VideoStaga file, and the fancy wipes are generated in real time, rather than pre-rendered and saved as animations. This means that when you come to replay the presentation at a later date it's essential that you have all the graphics and sound files in exactly the same place on your hard drive, otherwise VideoStaga will not be able to find them.

Save on memory

On a different subject, you might have found that sometimes when you add items to a back drop, the backdrop picture has eaten all of the colours in your palette, leaving you with not contrasting colours for your text, buttons and objects. In this case, the best solution is to prepare the page first without the backdrop and then load it in once you've got the rest of the elements in place.

Memory problems can occur on Amiges with low RAM capacity. The simplest way to avoid such errors is to use low resolution pictures with fewer colours. You may also be told that you have run out of memory when the program is half way through a wipe or fade - even though your Workbench RAM readout says you have plenty. Some

VideoStaga Pro wipes require a large chunk of continuous memory, so in these cases try selecting an alternative wipe from a different section (a fade instead of a scroll for example).

Unexpected events

Occasionally VideoStaga does some strange things. For example, sometimes during the construction of a page you may find the control panel has shifted up the screen slightly and you can't reach the bottom strip of buttons with the mouse. Fortunately in this case you can use the function keys instead to move to any of the other control panels.

You might have noticed the lack of a screen cycle gadget on the VideoStaga control panel. However, the program multitasks with Workbench and anything else you may have running. You can flip between all the available screens using the normal hot key combination of Left Amiga and M.

On the subject of audio events, you may well have trouble playing IFF samples without then looping. VideoStaga Pro likes to loop all samples, which can be a problem if you only need the sound to play once. Although this doesn't seem to be the official solution (there may be a far simpler way around it) you can use the Timeline window to fix it. The sample's duration is displayed in the audio event selector box. Make a note of this and adjust the audio event bar in the Timeline so that it extends an equal amount. VideoStaga also supports AudioMaster IV sequence files. These are similar to IFF samples, but they can contain a sequence of loops within the main sample, so a short loop can be looped at a variety of points to create a larger and more

complex sound. Soundtracker and ProTracker modules are also supported, although unfortunately there's no direct OctaMED module replay function.

Graduated backdrops can be created from within VideoStaga Pro, even if you're working on a screen with a very low number of colours, as you may be if speed or low memory consumption was a priority. From the Backdrop control panel select Algorithmic, then choose which type of graduation you want top to bottom (side to side etc). You can also pick the colours that you want the graduation to fade from and to. If you are working on a low-colour screen, such as an eight colour display the program will automatically generate the stippling or dithering effect, which is normally good enough if you have a high resolution screen.

Just like a DTP program, VideoStaga can import text files to save you the bother of typing out your titles from within the program. It's often a lot easier to prepare and spell-check your text in a word processor or text editor than to enter everything straight onto the screen, which can be rather slow if you are using large fonts and lots of fancy style enhancements such as shadows and anti-aliasing. Click on the disk icon from the Text control panel to select the text file you want to import. ■

Tony Horgan

Next month

We'll dig a bit deeper into the more advanced functions of VideoStaga Pro in next month's issue of CU Amiga Magazine, but until then, keep exploring and experimenting!

General Operation

Now that you've had a go with most of the main functions of VideoStaga Pro, here's a guided tour of the storyboard control panel.

CLIPBOARD - use this to get VideoStaga Pro.

PREVIEW - length of time the page will remain on screen before the next is shown. When this has shown a picture of a scene, the page will start to move click before proceeding.

WIPE - this shows a coming representative of the wipe or fade, along with its duration.

TIME LINE - the whole presentation can be viewed from the time line display which helps synchronise sound and graphics events.



SCRIPT CONTROLS - basic functions are performed on your scripts (storyboards) from these locations.

GLOBAL EVENTS - these are the basic event icons as follows running from top to bottom: black screen, colour key test page, title event, graphics event, audio event, graphics event and Alpha event.

CONTROL EVENTS - these page items are used to define layout and return pages within your presentations.

WIPE - a small selection of common wipe and fade are left out on the wipe menu for quick and easy access. The full range of wipe can be accessed by clicking on the wipe icon of any page (this shows full).

GALLERY - the gallery is used as a temporary storage for extra pages. Many pages can be held here at once and selected using the up and down arrows.

FRASHER - drag pages here to edit them.

A full classic Squirrel is also included in the pack. This allows easy connection of any SCSI peripheral to the A1200. The package has all the necessary drivers and software for easy connection of hard drives, CD-ROMs and



Pock

99
plus P&P

FTP

NET

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Squirrel?

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,

Pock

and for both
and all
and easily,



A Touch More Amiga Magic

SQUIRREL HARD DISKS

Jaz is a revolutionary 1Gb removable hard disk system for any Amiga with SCSI. Like a Zip drive on steroids, Jaz provides astonishing performance. Offering data transfer rates of up to 6MB/sec and access times of under 15ms.

For full information on this amazing SCSI peripheral contact HiSoft Systems

- 18b Certs
- 4MB/sec
- 12ms access

jaz



£599
plus P&P

SCSI HARD DISKS

If you want a SCSI hard drive then HiSoft has the one to suit your needs, whether you are looking for an internal drive for your tower, or an external 1Gb beast-of-a-drive

420Mb	internal	£159
420Mb	external	£219
840Mb	internal	£219
840Mb	external	£279
1Gb	internal	£279
1Gb	external	£299



Internal devices are suitable for mounting in the A1500, A3000, A3000 and A4000 and come with the necessary leads & screws whilst the external drives are supplied in our professional Squirrel cases which includes integral PSU, ID selector and SCSI connectors. SCSI connections leads of your choice are available (at a small extra cost).

SQUIRREL MPEG



The Squirrel MPEG Player for your Amiga, Atari, Macintosh & IBM PC Compatible

Being the cinema into your home and onto your computer with Squirrel MPEG™. Playing the popular VideoCD and CD-I CD-ROMs as well as raw MPEG streams, Squirrel MPEG brings high quality digitally mastered images and 16-bit stereo sound to you and your Amiga.

Squirrel MPEG is a SCSI peripheral that can be used in conjunction with any SCSI controller, such as the Clowse Squirrel™ or Star Squirrel™, and any VideoCD compatible CD-ROM. Squirrel MPEG can also be used as a stand-alone unit, with a SCSI CD-ROM, even addition to your TV, Video and Hi-Fi setup.

Available from March 1996, Squirrel MPEG is the latest in an established line of ground breaking products. For you and your Amiga, from HiSoft Systems

Cinema4D™

Professional Ray-Tracing and
Animation for your Amiga



£199



Cinema4D is the easy-to-use ray-tracing and animation system for your Amiga. Equipped with an intuition-based multi-tasking editor, Cinema4D is replete with every conceivable option including window-based real-time interactive modelling, direct modelling in 3D, basic and complex primitives with infinite variations, easy object manipulation, floating toolbars, user-defined menus, object and texture lists, definable object hierarchies, optimised versions for 68020 (AT&T) & FPU's, and much more!

The Cinema4D animator brings you even closer to the world of "virtual reality", breathing life into objects and scenes. Whether you have your spaceship dock with a spacestation, or take a tour around the darkest dungeon - with Cinema4D it's so simple. Just a few mouse clicks and you

will have your objects move realistically through time and space

Cinema4D also includes MagicLink, the flexible object converter. MagicLink converts all popular object formats (Imagine, Sculpt, DDX, Reflections, etc.) to Cinema4D format & back.

DiskMAGIC

Easy File & Disk Management



£29.95

Constantly doing battle with the Shell/CLIP? Stop this futile struggle with DiskMAGIC, the easy-to-use file and disk management utility from HiSoft.

DiskMAGIC simplifies every task you perform, from the copying of disks and files, to the viewing of pictures and anims. In fact, after using DiskMAGIC, you'll wonder how you ever used your Amiga without it!



Order Hotline

0500 223660

To order any of the products shown on this page (for any other HiSoft title) - just call us, free of charge, on 0500 223660, armed with your credit or debit card, we will normally despatch within 4 working days (64 P&P) or, for only £5 within the UK, by guaranteed next day delivery (for goods in stock). Alternatively, you can send us a cheque or postal order, made out to HiSoft. All prices include VAT. Export orders, please call us by fax to confirm pricing and postage costs. © 1995 HiSoft Ltd/EOE

All prices include UK VAT @ 17.5%

Zip is a trademark of Amiga Inc



HiSoft SYSTEMS

The Old School, Greenfield
Bedford MK45 5DE UK

Tel: +44 (0) 1525 718181

Fax: +44 (0) 1525 713716

e-mail: hijsf@cc.computmk.co.uk

Software '96

With big name software companies disappearing from the Amiga market at an alarming rate, things should look bleak but they're better than you might think ...

You may think you've seen it all before, the destruction of a computer brand by starving it of its lifeblood, software. But this time it's different. The Amiga has the largest installed user base of any home computer and, despite all the turmoil surrounding the Commodore collapse and

the subsequent takeover by Escom, the machine still sells and Amiga Technologies are in the process of developing a whole new generation of Amigas.

More importantly though, the Amiga has not been outdated yet. Workbench is still the best operating system around (if you've tried multi-tasking with a

Mac or even using Windows 95 you'll know what I mean) and with upgrade processor boards it can still cut the mustard in terms of speed. So top quality, best software can be produced for it, and it can sell.

All you have to do is look at the current crop of top games, *Breathless* (reviewed last month),

XTreme Racing (reviewed on page 42) and *Alien Breed 3D II: The Killing Grounds* (reviewed on page 38), or serious packages like *LightWave*, *Imagine*, *Wordworth*, *Final Writer* and *Final Calc* to see what the potential is. But even titles like this are not selling what they should do, and in certain cases not selling

New Developers ...

Effigy Software

Ian Jenkins from Effigy Software surprised us by sending a 21st Century battling pinball game in for review before Christmas. *Pinball Prelude* was the first product from this Lincolnshire based company and though delayed, it goes into distribution nationwide on February 28th, through distribution specialists

Pinnacle. What is his outlook for games this year? "We made a promise last year to continue supporting the Amiga throughout 1996, and I intend to keep this promise ... we now have a non-AGA version of *Pinball Prelude* and the first demo disk, *Egypt Table*, is already finished and we're working on more."

What about other products? "I like to think that Effigy is characterised by bringing out unusual or interesting products. You've seen *Pinball Prelude*? Well, we feel that there is a tendency to bring out boring games, just variations on the same old theme. We don't intend to fall into this trap. We have two other products lined up for the first half of the year. One is on the technical side, a music software package called *Sound Multiplexer* and the other is a game which will be cartoon style but with a difference. It'll have both 2D and 3D modes."

That sounds very unusual, what style of game is it going to be? "Well I'm not letting any secrets out at this stage", replied Ian, "but the 2D mode will be *Dinasty* and the 3D



▲ Eric Russell, programmer of *XTreme Racing*. Will continue to support the Amiga if possible



▲ Richard Whittall takes a rest from driving *XTreme* for the *XTreme Racing* demo disk.

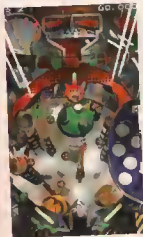
and they've produced a game already. Some have said it was hurried, but *XTreme Racing* is one of the most competitive multi-player games on the Amiga, a sort of first person perspective *Skidmarks* crossed with *Acid's* other top racing game, *Roadkill*. It's reviewed on page 42. As brand new, never heard of before developers we asked them about their future projects and the state of the market.

"*XTreme* was something I've wanted to do for a long time," says Alex Ameal, the programming half of the team. "The opportunity to actually realise the game

mode *Doomsday* ... in a cartoon sort of way". What about later on in the year? "We've got more products planned for closer to Christmas, including a puzzle game, but I'll let you in on these when the time comes."

Siltunna Software

Siltunna Software haven't been around for very long. Six months to be precise,



▲ *Pinball Prelude* Effigy's Christmas present for the Amiga. They intend to continue support in 1996.

enough to justify further development. This comes down to three main reasons: machine specification, piracy and distribution.

Upgrades

We often come in for criticism in our letters pages for harping on endlessly about upgrading Amigas. This is fair comment. It costs money to buy accelerators, hard drives and CD-ROM drives and you have to remember that the Amiga was originally sold to us as a pretty much all encompassing machine.

Unlike PCs which have to have add on graphics boards, sound boards and the like, the Amiga always came with good visuals and sound as standard. And the limitations of the trapdoor, the internal space of the wedge Amigas and the single PCMCIA slot have not altogether discouraged expansion (need is the mother of invention and there is, as you well know, a bewildering

plethora of options for broadening your Amiga's horizons) but limited its scope somewhat.

Also, the price of the machine has been a stumbling block. At £200 a PC expansion is only a small fraction of the cost of a new machine and thus is seen as a comparatively small investment to improve a much bigger one. But £200 is over half the cost of a brand new Amiga and if you've bought on a budget, then this sort of money seems ridiculous. The often ignored fact is that you can spend £1000 on buying and expanding an A1200 but you'll never get anywhere near that sort of money back if you have to sell it. No matter what's in it, it's still viewed as a cheap machine, unless you sell to a real enthusiast - and thankfully there are still some of them about.

But if you intend sticking with Amiga (which we heartily recommend) the only path is through upgrades. The PC market is

software led. People have to upgrade just to run better software, but for most it's worth doing so. Technology stands still for no-one and although many see this cycle of development - powerful software needing ever more powerful computers - as some sort of conspiracy to make people part with cash, that's just life: marketing, the real world.

We all live, directly or indirectly by trade, by selling products. It's what makes the world go 'round. And we also always strive to do better. This is what software developers aim for.

Competition

There is a lot of competition in the software market, stand still and you'll fold. Moreover, new projects are exciting and all software developers love to see just how far they can take something. How close to the perfect game or application can one get?

This is why games like



▲ The new Jackson Storm-88, 21st Century A-10 is not to be mistaken for the 'Pirate' high-ground from 'Elysia'. Should be pronounceable next month, and we can't wait.

as when I got in touch with Richard through your Art Gallery section, that's something you might like to brag about to your readers". We would never do something like that now, would we? "The blither mode came about because we had to do the game for standard A1200s, and yes, the dial swapping routine is a drag, but it has to be that way. Ideally everybody would have hard drives and accelerators and that's what we wrote it for really, though it's still good on standard machines".

What about future development? "It all depends on how well *Xtreme* sells. To be honest we're not expecting masses of sales, but if it justifies us staying at what we're doing then we've got other projects in the pipeline." Such as? "Well at the moment we're working on new tracks and a full track editor for owners of *Xtreme*. It'll be available by March..." and it's going to feature trackside Elysians and perhaps even a full Elysia scenario" interjects Richard. Whittall, the game's graphics man. Elysia? "Yes", continues Alex, "we want to inject a

sense of humour into the new tracks to make them something worthwhile getting. We don't just want to do 'another 12 tracks', we want them to be special". "Would you like some coffee", interjects Richard. Yes please.

But more of the future! "Inevitably we're looking at a PC conversion of *Xtreme* and possibly another PC only product, but as I said, if *Xtreme* sells well we'll do another Amiga game. We'd also like to extend our help to other developers who want to get work published. We have close links with Mark Sibly (of *Black Magic*) and are keen to encourage people in the same way he has encouraged us. Games like *Breed 3D*, *Gloom* and *Xtreme* have shown that the Amiga is still good for games, and it's a great way for people to start out. Sure, there's not gigantic amounts of money involved in Amiga games any more, but if you do one or two good games on Amiga it sets you up to program on other platforms. If anyone does use us as a publisher we intend to become involved in the planning and

development of the game to help things along."

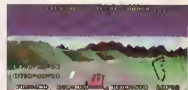
Kellion

Producers of *Leading Lap*, Kellion are currently in a bit of a state since, just before we interviewed them, they announced that the game might not be released. "Which is a pity", says Tony Dillon, "because it's a damn good game and we had other titles in the pipeline". "The current situation with Amiga Technologies doesn't help either, but I still think the outlook for Amiga software isn't as bad as it seems. The biggest problem is distribution, which is, I suppose, a product of poor sales in the past but there are a lot less games out there now and the war base is still big, so I'm surprised it doesn't sell fairly well still."

What are sales like on Amiga at the moment? "Well they used to sell 50,000 copies of some games, but a good game now sells under 10,000, some as little as 1000." What about *Worms* though, it's been a best seller?

"Ah", says Patrick Kelly, co-producer and partner in Kellion, "that's being distributed by Ocean. If you've still got a major publisher like that, or indeed Warner, who are behind *Sensible Soccer* you've got the muscle to market the game heavily and sell truck loads." So money follows money, so to speak? "Yes, and we haven't got any at the moment, that's why we're so concerned about *Leading Lap* not being released".

What other projects have you got in the pipeline then? "Well, we're not at liberty to say what exactly but we're still using the Amiga big time as you can see, and it means a lot to me personally that we do games for it. At the moment we've several multimedia projects going, some of them on Amiga, so you'll have to wait and see what happens."



▲ The faster the *Leading Lap*, still unreleased because of poor retail sales, despite good reviews in the press.

Xtreme, *Breathless* and *The Killing Grounds* are so demanding. They all need a minimum of an C30 40MHz accelerator to run as the authors intended, because the authors are surrounded by Playstation PC and Saturn and are trying to make the Amiga, a machine they love, compete with these formats. Make an Amiga game that's better than games on these formats. A vast ago no-one said a *Doom* style game

could be done on Amiga, now there have been several. Titles like *Xtreme Racing* and *Blincy Asylum's ZeeWolf* are produced by Amiga only developers and are competitive, but only on fast Amigas.

The piracy problem

But maybe there just aren't enough fast Amigas out there because Amiga only developers like the above are not getting a fair return for their time and money. Alternatively piracy could be to blame. According to Team 17, *4830* was on the 'net before it was even released in the shops. Now that is disgusting.

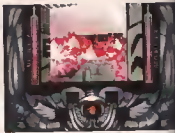
One developer described the sort of Catch 22 situation he felt caught in when releasing a high-price game. "The problem is that some of the people who have gone to the trouble of upgrading their Amiga are hackers. They expand them because they are real computer freaks and want the power, but they also pirate the software written for expanded Amigas and distribute it via the net. We are very aware that there is likely to be three or four times as many copies of the

game out there as we have sold because there have been a hell of a lot more RAM boards and accelerators sold. This is not so bad if you're selling 100,000 units of a game. But if you're only selling a couple of thousand, which does not pay several people's wages once retailers' and publishers' cuts, advertising and packaging have all been deducted, that's just no way you can justify continuing to develop."

Basically, though it rarely gets the coverage it used to, piracy is still a big, big problem on the Amiga. Publishers and developers always said it would destroy the market but thankfully, so far, it hasn't been the reason for the decline. But take it from us, from now on if someone offers you a pirate copy of a recent game or technical package and you accept, you're putting one more nail in the Amiga's coffin.

Distribution

Another major problem is distribution. How many of you have



▲ The piracy problem has not gone away. *4830* was allegedly sold in hundreds, but before it was even sold. This will destroy the market.

gone into your local software emporium and struggled to find the Amiga section, never mind the game you want?

Once again the Amiga is falling victim to its own good value. A brand new Amiga game averages between £25-£30, an application between £40-£100, which is great for us, the consumers. But wholesalers, shops and the salespeople who earn commission from wholesalers - the products they sell to shops are not so understanding. With PC games averaging £45-£50 per title and applications well over £100, profit margins at each point on the chain are higher. That's not to mention the sort of



▲ Mattia Brown: The Amiga is still capable of producing a great game... *4830* is still above us.

New Publishers ...

No software would ever get to the shops without a distributor of some sort. And with the larger companies no longer interested in dealing with Amiga products, room has opened up for a new generation of publishers and distributors to step in.

Guildhall Leisure

Guildhall Leisure has been around in some form or other for 13 years now. Originally known as CDS (whom some of you may be familiar with) it changed its name to Guildhall two years ago and has now got some pretty top titles under its belt. Giles Hunter, its founder, has three things which drive him on and keep him supporting the Amiga: A) Making money, B) The enjoyment of finding new talent, C) Making the products of this talent successful.

They've been involved with Amiga since it was

first launched and intend to keep going for as long as is viably possible. We asked PR Manager Maursan Fraser what has been their most successful title: "*Super Skidmarks* ... this was launched in December 1993 on behalf of an unknown company. It's only claim to fame than was a title which turned out to be a best selling programming language: *Blitz Basic*. It was *Skidmarks* that launched Acid Software but also gave Guildhall Leisure the reputation for handling quality products and, more importantly, achieving success with them."

How do you source product? "Because of the success we have had with *Super Skidmarks*, *Gloom*, *Graham Gooch Cricket*, *Cofusus Chess X* and *Xtreme Racing* and because we've worked hard to build what we believe is a good reputation, we are currently finding that product is being

offered to us rather than having to source it." So what makes a product successful then, and how do you go about telling people who send you real dogs that you're not interested? "Primarily, a good product makes good distribution. We are very careful about telling people that they have sent us a 'real dog' because, as we have seen so many times in the past, blockbusters have come from unknown and obscure people. We are selective, but don't want to be ignorant and we certainly aren't clever. Unfortunately, to achieve any level of widespread distribution with an Amiga product, we have to be confident it will achieve 85% plus in all magazine ratings."

How do you handle distribution? "We have two people dealing with as many UK and European distributors and retailers as they can, Hugo Hunter and his sales

assistant. At least count was supplied into 15 countries including Australia, America, Germany and Poland." And what goodies do you have for us in 1996?



▲ Top programming is *Blitz Basic*. Acid software's distributors know that their programming competes into the traditional games scene. To have been success stories for Guildhall Leisure, Fraser.



It was already on a desktop the market.

software
gelled to find
never mind
?
Amiga is
own good
Amiga game
E25-E30, an
in E40-E100,
as, the con-
sellers, shops
e who earn
wholesalers on
sell to shops
ending. With
ing E45-E50 per
s well over
s at each
ase higher
on the sort of

prices console games sell at.
Thus developers like Kellion
with finished games like *Leading
Lap* (see previous page) cannot
get it distributed. Sure, someone
will take it on, as *Black Legend*
did, but even they could not get
enough advance orders for the
game to justify Kellion going
ahead with the expense of actu-
ally producing the packaging,
manuals etc and duplicating
the game.

Increased demand

But things are looking better.
During Christmas 1996 shops
simply didn't stock enough Amiga
products, they were so busy
packing their shelves with other
kit. But there is still big demand
for Amiga products, as demon-
strated by very good sales for
Sens World, *Worms* and *Alien
Breed 3D* and now that the new
year has dawned and the frenzy
of the PlayStation launch has
become a distant memory, it's
business as usual. The shops are
accepting more Amiga product
again, especially the big HMV and
Virgin chains so make sure you
buy some or it could all go pear
shaped again! ■

New software releases ...

On the technical side of things, there is
plenty of top software lined up for 1996,
all competitive with the best on offer from
rival machines. GP Soft are continuing to
improve *Directory Opus*, with *DOpus 5.x*
due for release in April. According to Greg
Perry: "This is not just any ordi-
nary upgrade, this is a major
upgrade. We're incorporating
many of the things people said
they would have liked to see in
Opus 5. It's not a new version,
but there will be a lot of change
for the good."

According to Giles Harwood
of SoftWood Products: "We are
as committed as ever to pro-
ducing new software for the
Amiga. As usual we'll be work-
ing on newer versions of our
applications and will have
announcements during the year
of new features we'll be
adding". The first of these will
be *Final Writer 5* - the next
instalment of the *Wordworth*
versus *Final Writer* battle. "As far as
the future of the Amiga goes, we
would welcome some clearer news from AT
about what their specific plans are for
the platform" added Giles.



A Giles Harwood of SoftWood, working on new versions of all their applications.

With a new version of *Imagine* reviewed
this issue and *LightWave 4* looming on the
horizon, along with more product updates
from Digma, who have also signed a deal
with Cioanto to distribute some of their
products there is plenty of high grade soft-
ware on the way.

On the games front new
titles are still on the way from
21st Century (another Pinball
game - *SlamIt!*), and south
coast stalwarts Vulcan Software
are planning four releases right
up until the summer. Although
Team 17 are again saying that
*Alien Breed 3D II: The Killing
Grounds* is their last game,
development director Martin
Brown hasn't ruled out another
release. "It takes a special
game to really sell well these
days and if another *Worms*
rolls in we won't hesitate to launch
it. *The Killing Grounds* is some-
thing I really wanted to do, to
show that despite all that's
said about the Amiga it's still capable of
producing a great game. I want this to push
the Amiga as far as it can go." Keep an eye
on Mat's games news: there are plenty of
software surprises around the corner.

t count was
countries
ile,
ny and
ast goodies
us in 1995?

For Amiga there are approx-
imately six new releases
planned but as we are in the
process of finalising con-
tracts, titles and timetables
you will just have to wait!

OTM

We asked the publishers of
INTOS, *BTCC* and *Virtual
Karting* just what 'OTM'
stood for but both Martin

and Steven declined to let
us into the secret. "Figure it
out for yourself", they said.
They've had a good run
selling the above products,
thanks to good publicity and
a strong sponsorship deal,
but we haven't been that
impressed with their games
so far. "That's just your
opinion, other magazines
have given us good marks,

but I'm sure you'll like our
next couple of titles".

OTM's distribution sched-
ule includes *Watchtower*
(previews on page 38) and
Atrophis, a horizontally
scrolling shoot 'em up in the
classic mold. Although the
lines between publishing
and distributing seem to blur
with both OTM and Guildhall
(both can handle most of the
functions of both publisher
and distributor, from packag-
ing and manuals through to
duplication and distribution)
it's because, according to
Martin Lown, this sort of
flexible approach is neces-
sary in the market today.
"We like to develop products
further after we first get
them, bring them to a stage
where we're sure we can sell
them into distribution. Thus
we offer a complete back-up
and marketing service.
Although we do sell through
a large distributor, we also
get on the phone ourselves
and provide a back-up
service, making sure that

shops do take our products."

And what about the state
of the Amiga market at the
moment. "I know things look
bad", says Martin, "but the
important thing is that peo-
ple can still make money
with us, even from a rela-
tively low overall sale." And
where does OTM source its
products? "Virtual Karting
is from Italy, and Fabio is work-
ing on another exciting prod-
uct for us at the moment.
Watchtower is from a Finnish
team called CyberArts and
we have other European
developers lined up".

What about later on this
year? "We have more prod-
ucts lined up for later on in
the year, but we really have
to wait and see what hap-
pens with the Amiga. We
are open to anyone sending
us product for evaluation
with a view to publishing
and distribution. There is
still money to be made and
there are plenty of creative
people and good games out
there too."

omic. Acid software is
programming language
source. Both have been
Amiga. Focus.



OTM, positive about the short time factors with games like *Watchtower* and *Atrophis*, but worried about what they stand for the cause of Amiga Technology don't sell many Amigas.

Pro-GRAB... Rapid Frame Grabbing on your Amiga

Now compatible with both VHS and S-VHS

The revolutionary S-VHS ProGrab™ 24RT Plus with Teletext is not only the best to get crisp colour video images into your Amiga, from either live broadcasts, taped recordings, it also costs less than any of its rivals. This real time PAL/SECAM/NTSC* 24-Bit colour frame grabber/digitiser has slashed the price of image grabbing on the Amiga and, at the same time, has received rave reviews for its ease of use and excellent quality results. ProGrab™ has earned honours from just about every Amiga magazine and Video magazines too! And... with ProGrab™ you needn't be an expert in Amiga Video Technology, a simple 3 stage operation ensures the right results. Real Time, after time

STAGE 1...

Select any video source with S-VHS or composite output. This could be your camcorder/TV with SCART output, satellite receiver domestic VCR/player or standard TV signal passing through your VCR/player. The choice is yours.

STAGE 2...

With ProGrab software, select an image with wish to capture using the on screen preview window and Grab [because the hardware grabs frames in real time, there's no need for a freeze frame facility on the source video]. Once grabbed, simply download and view full image on your Amiga screen. ProGrab includes a Teletext viewing and capturing facility from either TV or satellite source.

STAGE 3...

Use the grabbed image with your favourite word processor, DTP or graphics package.

ProGrab really does make it that simple!

Pro-GRAB S-VHS 24RT Plus

Complete User Manual - If you're not sure, a single booklet or 12 separate sheets, in the ProGrab 24RT Plus, are yours for free!

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

Grab images with your camcorder including S-VHS

or, Take a signal from a TV with SCART output.

or, Use the signal from your satellite receiver

or, Grab TV or video pictures from your VCR video output including S-VHS

For just £129.95...

- ProGrab is supplied with everything you'll need:
- ProGrab™ 24RT Plus Digitiser
 - Main Power Supply Unit
 - User Manual
 - Latest ProGrab Version 7.0 Software
 - Parallel Port Connecting Cable
 - Input sockets for Composite and S-VHS

PCMCIA Interface for A1200 and A600 - Only **£34.95**

- ProGrab™ offers PCMCIA interface includes the latest version software and extends performance to thousands of professional users offering the following benefits:
- Faster Downloading Times (up to 1/10th the time)
 - Increased animation speeds of up to 1/10th (micro and 3/10th second)
 - Improved animation speeds of up to 1/10th (micro and 3/10th second)
 - Sound sampling and compression capabilities (separate sound sampler required)
 - Saving of animations direct to your Amiga hard drive
 - Feeding of your Amiga Parallel Port for use by a printer or other parallel peripheral device

ProGrab™ supports any Amiga with Kickstart 2.04 or later & a minimum of 1 Mbit. free RAM.

* A video source cable will be required to match your own requirements of cable. Ask for details.

ProGrab™ supports all recent Amiga and is also fully ADA Compliant. You can render images to any Windows screen size resolution including HAM mode (using RAM permitting).

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

ProGrab™ is the **Best Value Hardware** for your Amiga. This is a reality in a computer world where the price of a VHS is a constant reminder of our Subsidised Customers.

G

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS

Gordon Harwood Computers Limited,
New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE55 7BP
FAX: 01 773 831040 or

TELEPHONE
01 773 836781

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms.		Initial(s)	Surname:
Address:			
County (Country):		Postcode:	
Daytime Phone:		Evening Phone:	
ProGrab Plus @ £129.95 inc. p.h.p.		Green Card Customers - Please call for prices, shipping etc.	
PC MCIA Interface @ £34.95 inc. p.h.p.		Card holder's signature:	
+ £2.50 s/w (VCR type) @ £4.95			
Optional FAST Courier Delivery @ £6.95			
TOTAL			
Card No		Valid from (Month Only)	Issue Number (Month Only)
Expiry Date			
I enclose a Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £		made payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED	

ScreenScene



This month's batch of games releases sees some old favourites with the words deluxe, extra or turbo tacked onto them. Does this trend in the software industry of releasing sequels to

successful games mean that we are getting a completely new game in the same genre as the successful original? Or do we end up with something which is essentially the same game but with a few added extras. I think it depends on the results.

In the case of SSFII Turbo the updated version of this beat 'em up classic is very welcome indeed. Gametek's version of the Turbo edition is a much better conversion than US Gold's of the super edition.

Super Skidmarks Extra is basically 12 new tracks for the original superb game. Gloom Deluxe, however, although improved graphics wise remains largely the same. If you've already got a copy of Gloom then I wouldn't advise you to splash out on this. However, if you've yet to get yourself a copy of this excellent Doom clone then make sure you get the Deluxe version because it's the best version of Gloom yet.

Perhaps, software companies could take a leaf out of Team 17's book when it comes to releasing games built on earlier successes. Team 17's smash Alien Breed is to be soon followed by a sequel - Alien Breed 3D II (The Killing Fields). From the early version we've seen it looks like it's going to be a totally new game but still retaining all the things that made us love the original Breed. Great stuff.

Finally, one of our most popular cover disks ever, XTreme Racing, is finally finished. You'll be glad to know that it was worth the wait.

Lisa Collins
Deputy Editor



PREVIEWS

- Alien Breed 3D II 38
- Watchtower 38

REVIEWS

- XTreme Racing 42
- SSF II Turbo 47
- Gloom Deluxe 51
- Super Skidmarks Extra 52
- Airbus A320 55

TIPS & GUIDES

- Vampyra 56
- Snip Tips 59



Alien Breed 3DII

The Killing Grounds

■ **Out:** April ■ **Publisher:** Team 17 ☎ 01924 267776

It's back and it means business. Alien Breed 3D was a top rated game but Team 17 thought they could do better. And no-one believed them.



the pub floor and take it. This is where it gets weird 'but stay with me

If you look at the back page of the manual for *Alien Breed 3D* Andy Clitheroe is credited with a lot of things: programming, game code, graphics, game design and manual writing. What they haven't credited him with is being a big soppy

show off. It all started over a year ago when a mate of his girlfriend Jackie, got *Doom* on the PC. She said it was brilliant so, just to impress her, big Andy said something like: "I could do a game like that for you darling, no problem!" So he froulessly set out to prove his manhood and created a 3D maze engine and editor, some scary aliens and, after buying Martyn Brown a couple of Caffreys (a couple of Caffreys included with game

demos reputedly elicited a much more positive response from Mr Brown), had it released as *Alien Breed 3D*. Jackie was impressed. Allegedly.

And so were thousands of people who bought the game. Something still worried Martyn Brown though: cheeky usurers were launching products with much better resolution ("but not playability" according to him) than his chenshad *Breed* and he just wasn't going to lie down on

Andy Clitheroe, ensconced in a Rocky mountain love nest with his mind on other things, was unwilling to come out of retirement just to satisfy Brown's jealous megalomania though, and it seemed as if all we would get was a *Breed 3D Special Edition*, with extra levels and the editor. Then a man-cenary game producer called Phil kidnapped Jackie, and the only way to get her back was for Andy to start work on a new *Breed 3D*. The stage was set for a dramatic comeback

Watchtower

■ **Out:** February ■ **Publisher:** OTM ☎ 01827 312 302

As the old proverb goes "imitation is the sincerest form of flattery". Maybe Warner might take this stance when they see *Watchtower* OTM's latest release. Or perhaps the boys and girls at Warner might spend weeks stomping around their offices muttering: "those unoriginal-

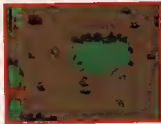
thinking swines at OTM have ripped off our top selling game *Chaos Engine* and what are we gonna do about it!" But then OTM could retort with other trusted proverbs such as "if it ain't broke don't fix it" (not a proverb I know) or "only the best get better". Or the similarity at this early stage could be coincidental because when we spoke to OTM a Martin Lowth he said he'd never even seen

Chaos Engine before. However, he might get a chance to something of it soon as *Chaos 2* is currently in development.

Either way, there's no getting away from the fact that *Watchtower*, although presently in its embryonic stages is uncannily like the excellent shoot 'em up

Chaos Engine. In *Watchtower* you are a commando with a set of military style missions that must be completed. Although these missions take place over differing terrain - jungle, desert, city - the basic premise is the same: shoot all armed soldiers before they get you, blow away anything such as heavy wooden crates that get in your way to get more rifles, grenades, and other bonus pick ups. Sounds familiar?

So far *Watchtower* looks and feels very similar to *Chaos Engine*. To their credit the Finnish based Development team, CyberArts have done a great job with the graphics. The demo version was received looked superb and it was also very easy to play. The graphics are in another league compared to OTM's other forays into the gaming world *Virtual Karting* and the infamous



▲ Soldiers to the left, grenades to the right. Our man's stuck in the middle with you.



▲ Top left, blow this crane away and you've got yourself a handy duty rifle. Right! These crates reveal some bonus pick ups.

British Touring Car Challenge

We've only seen the last level of *Watchtower* and it looks good so far. The finished version will determine how far it matches up to the high standard of *Chaos Engine* and if it does, great. *Watchtower* should be released next month. It will be two-player, hard disk installable and will run on the AT286/A4000 and CD32.

Lisa Collins



and are it
ay

concerned in a
rest with
ngs, was
it of rene-
brown's jeal-
ough, and it
would get
al Edition,
the editor
me produc-
ed Jackie,
get his back
work on a
stage was
meback.



the right
poor

ange
rest level
ks good
on ches up
has
at
eased
-player,
will run
CD32 ■



▲ See the ripper on the floor? That's worse. You can walk through it standing up or completely submerged. Some weapons will not work under water though. Top right: The level editor.

Which is, as you may have realised, a load of rubbish. But it's much more exciting than what really happened, believe me.

For all Amigas!

We published screenshots of the new game a couple of months ago and they have also been available on Team 17's Web site. These have caused some controversy because of their quality: people have written to and Emailed Team 17 stating they disbelieved that they're actually from the game. And to be quite honest we had our own doubts. So I hopped into my car and spent four hours on the M1 crawling to Osssett, Breed Global HQ, to find out.

Three seconds after loading a level of the game I became a believer. What is now known as *The Killing Grounds* is so much different from the first one, it seems almost a complete re-write. But, according to Andy, most of the groundwork was already done in the first one and the editor remains essentially the same.

There will actually be two versions of the game released in the same box. One is the long-awaited 1x1 pixel version we've got screenshots of, the other is going to be a 2x2 pixel version similar in look to the first *Breed 3D*, though with the same levels as the

higher spec version. The big news is that the latter is designed to work not just on basic A1200s (the 1x1 pixel mode is too slow without an accelerator) it also will work on any 2Mb Amiga with an O20 or better processor. ECS Amiga owners previously denied the joys of *Breed 3D* have a lot to look forward to if this version works as planned.

Lights 'n' glare

But what I really want to see was the 1x1 pixel game and although it's not going to be finished for another two months (a March/April release is on the cards) it's coming along nicely. I was shown it running on an O30 50MHz upgraded Amiga 1200 and with a two thirds screen size it was faster than either of its main competitors, *Gloom* and *Breathless*, though creatures still have to be added. Only one of the old aliens is being retained: the red demon dog, and at least eight new ones are being rendered in *Imagine*.

Apart from all the visual advantages inherent in the gorgeous screen mode, other new features include a look up/down option a la *Breathless* as well as the 'ducking' and running options of the original. Weapon shots now have real time lighting, illuminating the dark corridors they are fired down and the various lamps and torches littered throughout each maze have shimmering glows and smoke effects, adding realism.

Intelligence

More frantic news is that the game is no longer just a matter of



killing aliens, getting keys and leaving the level. *The Killing Grounds* will feature a defined mission for each level. According to producer Phil Quirke-Webster "the style of gameplay is much more like *Heretic* than *Doom*. We wanted to make it more mission based than just strictly shoot 'em up." Towards this end the aliens now have a much improved artificial intelligence. "In truth they had no AI at all in *Breed 3D*", according to Andy Clitherose, "it just seemed as though they had. This time they can communicate with each other and operate in teams. If you make noise in one part of a level, or you shoot an alien, you can be sure his team will be after you fast."

And because of a bigger emphasis on platforms and multi-layered levels, with the up-down firing option, the player will also be able to pick up a jet pack and fuel icons. "This adds a new dimension to the game", claims Andy, "there are floating aliens but now you have more mobility too. You'll also be able to pick up combination backpacks which contain some ammo, some health and some fuel, rather than just picking up one at a time." One of the most atmospheric aspects of

the original was the water levels, allowing you to duck under. They are retained in *The Killing Grounds* but look even better.

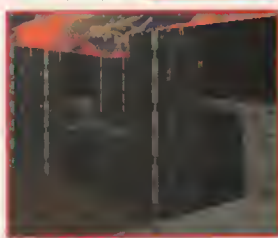
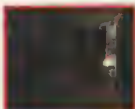
This version will also be supplied with the full map editor allowing you to create completely new mazes and drop in aliens with relative ease. According to Phil, "in the manual we'll use the existing levels as a sort of tutorial for people to mess about with, then they can create their own ones."

I can confirm that *Alien Breed 3D II: The Killing Grounds* is stunning in motion, not just in screenshots. If Andy manages to get all of the features he's promised into the final game, with anywhere near the speed I saw it running at, they're onto a winner. We should have a review in the next two months. ■

Alien Dykes



▲ Phil Quirke-Webster (left) Andy Clitherose is Team 17's development designer.



▲ The mazes are now even more complicated and multi-layered. The addition of a jet pack should make them more enjoyable though.

XTreme Racing

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Blach Magic/Siltunna ☎ 01302 890 000



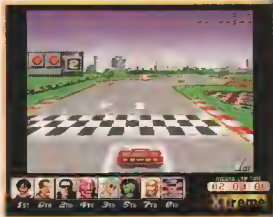
Billed as one of the best racing games in a long time last month's cover disk gave you a taste of what to expect. And by golly it's good.

As the old saying goes if the mountain won't come to Mohammed he'll render a new one in Vista Pro! If you're in the heart of rural England goggling for decent games and no-one is producing them, you've got to do

it yourself. And so a young lad with big steel toe-capped boots and an internet account set himself the task of not quite recreating *Mano Kart* on Amiga. Alex Amsel, Wolves support programme and game designer, claims, "It's actually not at all like *Mano Kart*, any resemblances are only superficial!" And he's right you know, there's not a Memo or Yoshi in sight.

Despite very little advance publicity Siltunna's little gem has raised a lot of interest and we were eager for the full title to arrive in, especially after last month's cover demo. This was one of the most popular disks ever, if the amount of phone calls and letters we've received about it is anything to go by. The boxed game finally arrived the day before our Christmas hole and we had it up and running, so-called linked between two Amigas in a flash.

Luckily, after Christmas, Lisa was on extended holidays and the cattle prod she normally uses to extract reviews from us was hung up on the well, well out of her/s's.



▲ This is where you want to start each race. It's not so easy though, you (well, it usually begins at the back.

way So we spent ages playing it, examining every nook and cranny of every track with every car purely for research purposes of course.

A barrel of fish

But there were a couple of things that really puzzled us about *XTreme Racing* before it ever turned up. Who were Siltunna? Where did they get the weird name? Why had we never heard of it before?



First things first, Siltunna consists of two chaps from Staffordshire, Alex Amsel and Richard Whittall, helped by



▲ Two player mode. Get another laptop and a serial cable though and you can have up to eight players!

dozens of wonderful graphics and sound wizards, idea people and the general sort of top class lads and lasses that hang around programmers' bedrooms. They also solicited much help and



▲ Four players at a time! It's very cramped and a tad slow. But it's good.



▲ It honestly looks better than this in *W1201*. Make sure and it's playable. But with an accelerator...

Suicidal bystanders

Racing around *XTreme's* tracks, one can't fail to notice the poor fools standing vulnerably on corners or wandering over and back on the track. If you hit one it's pretty messy but we all have to put up with these sort of trials and tribulations.



▲ Hello me. What if I bump into you in the corner?



▲ This is some sort of weird Racing Chicken. Some will be done.



▲ A rather large short trousers wearing idiot stands on a corner...



▲ And regards to. Screen like this are accompanied by a splash.



A. A boring options menu that took you time a shame of five types of menu



A. The over-the-top character gives you a hint of the fun to be had before starting the race

encouragement from Mark Sibly

New Zealand who has lent the Black Magic name to the project in a publishing capacity, as well as advising on certain aspects of the gameplay and design. Such is his faith in it.

The name Siltunne is Swedish in origin and means 'barrel of fish', which the lads think is a right laugh. They claim it doesn't really signify anything, it just sounds cool. Development only started in August 1995 after Alex had contacted Richard when some artwork by him was published in CU Amiga Mag's Art Gallery. I'd say that's some achievement. 0-100% finished in under six months!

Weapons

XTreme Racing is fairly conventional in terms of setup, after all

it's a racing game. There are 12 tracks, eight cars, a single race mode, a season mode, a championship mode and a death match. Hold on. Death match? The latter is available in two or more player mode and involves competitors driving a car around a choice of maze-like circuits trying to bump each other off and it's top fun. The reason this mode has been included is that weapons are available in

XTreme Racing, though you can disable this in the options menu if you like.

Certain points on each track are littered with question marks. When you run over a question mark it will yield a random icon of some sort. These include jumps and turbos and, more importantly, weapons. These are divided up into roughly three categories: passive, active, and booby traps. Passive weapons include forward and backward firing bombs, quad directional rockets and simple line of sight rockets. Active weapons include homing missiles, sheep (a woolly missile), delayed action mines and direction changers (which effect the steering of opponents). Booby traps include mines and laughing bananas which are designed to be dropped on the driving line so that other cars will run over them. It's no fun if you hit these yourself.

The object of all these bombastic shenanigans is to enable you (or a computer/human opponent) to gain the advantage in a race. If there's one thing more satisfying than passing another car through sheer driving skill it's passing them up first and then passing them. This can also happen to you though, and if you set

Sand and snot

There are twelve tracks divided up into six zones in *XTreme Racing*. The idea remains the same for all, but the difficulty levels and sort of obstacles encountered keep the game interesting.



A. The Floating City track is fraught with high bridges, high walls and even the edge can be a source of an instant danger. We agree.



A. The Castle track features no water but lots of jumps and some tricky corners (the green areas). Time over the question marks and pick up weapons!



A. The grasslands are indeed surrounded by lush green grass and also contain dangerous, yet that's missing 'till' of the track.



A. The relatively straightforward road straightaways are ideal for practicing those driving skills and boosting your car. Use it to your advantage.



A. The Toxic Refinery track is among the most dangerous in the game. Sticky lands and various jumps are the order of the day.



A. And as in the beach for some relaxation, to ensure some fun in the sun, the car will upgrade your car. Use it to your advantage.

the race on one of the higher of three difficulty levels it happens with alarming frequency.

Wacky tracks

The twelve tracks are divided up into six different zones. The most conventional of these are the Road Circuits and the Grasslands tracks. The least conventional are the Floating City and Toxic Refinery ones which are all futuristic and moody. All feature jumps and obstacles, some of which are dangerous, some of which will merely slow you down. In the Castle tracks there are big gaps in the circuit which have to be jumped. To do so you need to find them at considerable speed and at the right angle. If you miss the jump or hit it too slowly you'll end up sinking in a green sea, known childishly by Siltunne as 'The Sea Of Snot'. Similar scenarios exist on other levels. When you sink



into water or snot, or fell over the edge of a road in the Floating City level, you don't lose a life - the



A. Driving through the water slows you down, but avoid the deep blue. The car will sink.



A. In one-player death match mode you and a friend get to shoot at each other in the line and first place

computer will place your car past the obstacle you missed but you do lose time and probably several positions on the track.

Other obstacles designed to slow you down include trackside



A. The wacky beach level features short periods which allow the car to speed like a dog should you run into. Unfortunately, avoiding a short off-road leads you to a deep water, making it well worth the wait.



A My little prize for winning the race. More importantly, in season mode you get £2500 for coming first, which will enable you to upgrade your car even once (see below)

spectators whom you can run over, exploding oil barrels and most bizarrely, in the seaside levels, sharks which make your car spin like a top if you hit them

Speed!

Just how good *Xtreme Racing* is depends on how fast your Amiga is. Anyone who's seen the demo from last month's magazine will know what I mean. *Xtreme* has more menu options than a Chinese takeaway. These include routines for just about every possible upgrade of an AGA machine available.

You can, believe it or not, play *Xtreme* on a standard A1200, with 2MB RAM and no hard drive, but it's a bit like going into a Chinese takeaway and asking for plain boiled rice. The game will automatically opt

for bittered screen routines and you'll see something not dissimilar to *Virtual Karting*, though ten times better in the playability stakes. You can then size the playing screen up or down to suit your speed tastes.

If you have a 1220 or 1230 accelerator and extra RAM you're into spring roll, sweet and sour pork, fried rice and banana fritter territory. It suddenly becomes a tasty and good looking game, with plenty of speed and the option of a slowdown, but beautiful 1x1 pixel screenmode. However, if you're really speed hungry, elicit Q40 and Q60 owners have the equivalent of Mr. Wong's £40 Emperor's Dinner menu with all the trimmings. Full speed 1x1 pixel heaven we reckon.

Had I not played the hires versions I would have been able to put up with the bittered

routines. Unlike *VR*, they did not make me sick. However, if you do not have a hard drive or at least a spare external disk drive don't even contemplate investing in *Xtreme Racing*. I don't think I've ever sat doing as many disk swaps as I did while testing it on an Amiga with none of the above. It goes beyond frustrating, believe me.

And so ...

I've given *Xtreme* two score boxes because it's really almost two different games. As an accelerated game playing off hard drive it's wonderful, best fun we've had in ages. As a standard A1200 game (A4000 owners need not worry, it is fully compatible and great) you will need a minimum of one preferably two external drives and it can be a bit tedious.

Yes there are other faults, the biggest of which is dodgy collision detection in too many places, making it difficult to accurately judge sharp corners, dodge gunk and pick up question marks, but I'm more than willing to forgive this because it's so much fun you can't bear any grudges.

The final fact of any game is how long it delays real work in the office and *Xtreme Racing* almost got us all fired. It's true to say that this job could be construed as being a bit cushy; I mean, playing games is all part of a day's work. But there comes a time when joysticks must be downed and keyboards put back on desks so that we can do what we're really paid for: writing. That

time came and went in a flurry of red, blue and yellow cars and as deadlines drew close the threats got louder and playing the game for a bit more "research" became unjustifiable. Finally the fateful "Forbidden Castle Level 2 that broke the car's back" came along and I had to write or die. Oh well, all good things must come to an end, and there's always next month! ■

Alan Dykes



A The camera views are comprehensive. You can monitor when cars in this mode



A These advanced setting rocks pump up and down and can crank you or knock you out.



A spot of season racing against the pros

In season mode you start off with a much slower car than normal. You can still have a multi-player game but you cannot select the tracks, it's all automatic. Each track is now littered with gold and silver coins too and while trying to win, or get a decent position, you've got to collect as many of these as possible. In fact if you're losing badly it's a treat to give up the ghost and just

collect coins. A combination of coins and prize money allows you to upgrade your car in the all important areas of Engine, Brakes, Tire grip etc. and also allows you to buy turbos and extra points (enabling you to sneakily climb the ranks by the back door, so to speak). This mode is seriously competitive, though the automatically selected tracks are not always the best.



A That's a new, Ah! A bad start has left me languishing in 10th place now!



A The stars beside the names indicate how much you've upgraded your car. Five stars is the maximum.



A The top of scoring £2500 cash for coming first. You can collect over £1000 in some of the track.

XTREME RACING A1200

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
A1200 2MB RAM. Supplied on three disks. Hard disk recommended or external floppy essential to return sanity.

graphics	78%
sound	84%
playability	86%
value for money	81%

OVERALL
Hold back by graphics mode and disk loading

80

XTREME ACCELERATED

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
A1200 with Q20, Q20, Q40, Q60 accelerator, extra RAM and a hard drive. A C382 keypad would be nice.

graphics	81%
sound	84%
playability	91%
value for money	91%

OVERALL
The best fun we've had in ages.

91

No 57 & 58, Top Floor
Glasshouses Mill
Nr Pataley Bridge
Harrogate
North Yorkshire
HG3 5QH

Marpet

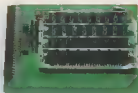
Tel: +44 (0) 1423 712800 Fax: +44 (0) 1423 712601

Leading manufacturers of RAM expansions to all major distributors and dealers, are offering a **WINTER SALE!!** of all their products, **SLASHING** up to 20% off recommended retail prices.

Why not purchase your requirements direct from the manufacturer?

We guarantee despatch within three days

Don't hang around. **ORDER NOW!!**



**A500 Plus
Expansion
to 2Mb**

RRP £29.99
Our price £21.99

A500 Expansion to 1Mb £19.99 ... £16.99
Also available with clock £24.99 ... £20.99



A900 Expansion to 2Mb ... £29.99 ... £24.99
Also available with clock £39.99 ... £32.99

All
prices
include
VAT
and
P&P



External Drive £39.99 ... £43.99
(All Amigas)

A1200 Ram Accelerator



Uses 32bit, 72 way Simms
Built in real-time clock
Optional metho co-processor
Various configurations

	RRP	Our Price
0Mb	£59.99	£49.99
1Mb	£99.99	£85.99
2Mb	£129.99	£110.99
4Mb	£199.99	£160.99
9Mb	£309.99	£297.99
33MHz F.P.U.	£49.99	£38.99 (and crystal)

Also S-port (connect CD32 to Amiga). With CD and networking software £21.99

A1200 internal real-time clock £10.99

Ring for best prices on 30 and 72 way SIMMS, hard drives, modems, mice etc and we will try to beat any genuine deal.

ACCESS/VISA welcome. 3 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS!!!

01423 712600/fax 712601

Pinball Prelude

£29.99

'Best pinball game on Amiga' AMIGA PERSONAL

Fast balls, original ever design. LA BERRY

'cracking pinball game' NEW

Send Cheque/Paid for £29.99 and state AGA to: AGA to:

EFFIGY EMPORIUM
STATION YARD
STATION ROAD
RUSKINGTON
SLEAFORD
LINCOLNSHIRE
NG34 9DG

Pic'n`Mix GRAPHICS

Why be told to taking "Pot Luck" when buying ClipArt? Now YOU can select your own preferences from the comfort of your own house. Choose from over 5000 images in over 40 Categories. Give yourself a break and TRY BEFORE YOU BUY! Available in Formats suitable for all Amiga Programs (Hi-Res Bitmaps or Scalable).

All images are 8 to 256 Colors... suitable for both Color and Mono Printers. All clips are artist drawn - not scanned or traced images here!

INK JET REFILLS

REFILLS (Microfired Non-Clog Formula) all Colors from 87p per refill
COMPATIBLE CARTRIDGES as good as original...but cheaper! from £4.99

We have been supplying our Customers with Refill Ink for many years, and most of our sales are re-orders. We demonstrate the quality of our Inks by providing a FULL COLOUR PRINTOUT with every Information Pack. Who else does that?

Pic'n`Mix FONTS

Unlike some of the cheap and cheerful Font CDs and Disks down the road, our Font WORK! Select from over 4000 Fonts in both TRUE TYPE or POSTSCRIPT (ATM) and leave the rest up to us!

For Bulk Buyers we offer some very special deals with Fonts from 7p each.

We have been in business since 1991 and pioneered the Pic'n`Mix concept. Our service is unique with a TECHNICAL HELPLINE for all of our valued Customers.

For your FREE 46 Page Information Pack, either Write, Phone, or Fax us.

SELECTAFONT (Dept CU)
14 Thorpe Road, Hawkwell, Nr Hockley, Essex. SS5 4JT

FAX: 01702 200062 PHONE: 01702 202835

Super Street Fighter II

TURBO

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Gametek © 01753 445

Capcom's original *Street Fighter* is arguably the grandfather of all fighting games. We look at the latest addition to the ranks of fighting games on the Amiga.



Fighting games are here to stay. Even night-on parents who force feed their kids a diet of "meat and liberalism" have a vested interest in them. Let me explain.

No matter how 'nice' darling Tiaquin seems to Mummy and Daddy, he is, like all children, no more pacifist than Saddam Hussein. All their efforts to remove the aggressive element from their offspring will come to naught as soon as the little horror starts playing with Johnny Tomkins from the bottom of the road. It'll take just ten minutes before a small dispute about who's turn it is to annoy the cat next door develops into World War 3.

Let them take their aggression out on a game; is what I say, and, like it or not, that's what many kids do.

Whilst there may be



▲ Combination and reversal attacks help to stack up more points for the high score table.

several well-intentioned psychological reasons for playing fighting games (not least of all helping to keep the monsters from physical injury), the main reason for pulling on your gloves should be because, whatever you say about the morality, there's usually a marvellously competitive game to

play. This, it may be argued is what put the fighting genre into the forefront of one-on-one competitive games and with last year's release of the movies *Street Fighter* and *Mortal Kombat*, it's not difficult to see that their popularity remains strong.

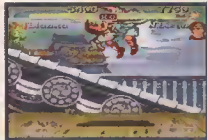
The original *Street Fighter* and

Street Fighter 2 began an incredible pedigree which unfortunately has faded badly on the Amiga most recently at the hands of US Gold with *Super Street Fighter II*. But Gametek have now put in a bid to change this reputation and *Super Street Fighter II Turbo* appears, at first glance, to have all the right ingredients.

New faces

SSFII Turbo, (the names are certainly getting longer!) has all of the familiar characters and more. There are 16 in total, each encompassing their own very unique style of fighting. Players will soon recognise their favourite characters and stick with them through thick and thin as they identify their opponents' weaknesses and go in brutally for the kill.

Balance is everything in fighting games and *SSFII Turbo* richly deserves the Tai Chi black belt for keeping a perfect equilibrium between such diverse characters. For example, Chun



▲ Bonus points are awarded to the player making the first connection.



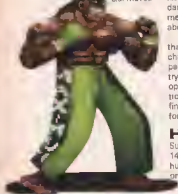
▲ Chun-Li and Dee Jay are recent additions to the Street Fighting line-up.



▲ Superb background detail runs throughout the game in the distant different backgrounds.

L's athleticism, speed and kicks are well effective, but her punches are as useful as an ash tray on a motorbike, while Blag has a top notch range of punches but cannot kick at all!

When fighting, each of the characters have the standard arcade machine's soft, medium and hard hits available, along with several special moves



including throws, dances, fireballs and spectacular feats of bodily manipulation. The special moves always seem impossible to begin with but as you get used to a particular character, you'll find that the combinations of buttons and directions needed to execute their moves becomes old hat. But beware - part of the game's balance dictates that if you get hit when making an attack the damage inflicted to you is commensurate with the force of your abortive attack.

We certainly found that the best way to control the characters was using CD32 joy pads. In fact, if you actually try the other way, using the optional joystick/keyboard control, you're bound to break your fingers/keyboard/pain threshold for your trouble.

Hard drive only

Supplied on 11 disks (that's just 14 short of the number in the human spine), the game can only be played from hard drive which involves a fair bit of

back-breaking disk swapping before it finally settles into an 11Mb slot on your machine.

Why so huge? Well, this version boasts excellent graphics with big, colourful sprites and excellent backgrounds that for the first time really show the game's full arcade pedigree. As any aspiring beauty will tell you, what you get out in looks is only a reflection of what you've put in beforehand, and without any doubt the graphics in this game are in the supermodel league.

Jerky boys!

It's a pity that with this level of detail the game is jerky during combat, even on the highest of the three speeds available and at the lowest of the two user definable resolutions - even though the difference between each of these options seemed minimal on our standard A1200 setup.

So we decided to try to give the game a bit more zip by plugging in a Blizzard 1230 IV accelerator. It did make the whole game much smoother, almost console standard, but only up to the point where the graphics hung irrecoverably. This incompatibility with our accelerator is bound to have Blizzard owners everywhere throwing up their hands, slightly jerkily, in horror.

However, owners of other makes of board may find it worthwhile contacting the publishers to see if their accelerator will work, as the speed is almost perfect once you've given it some help.

Where's the in-fight music?

In play there are two options - tournament mode where a single player must knuckle their way through the all of the other opponents, and the two player game, which is really what any version of *Street Fighter* is all about. Here, however, the game fails to offer the player the handicapping options present in the CD32 version. Why this should be the case is not entirely clear but it does mean that a seasoned player will always be able to beat any casual player that happens by.

With no chance for me to iron out the jerky animation coupled with the lack of music during fights and the periodically poor collision detection, what we are

left with is a fighting game with excellent graphics that fails to give the fluridy of feel present in *Mortal Kombat 3* and *Shadow Fighters*. In this light it may be less than perfect but for fans of the original coin-op it still represents as accurate a conversion of the arcade game as we are ever likely to get on Amiga.

With acceleration and two CD32 joy pads it's a fine game indeed, but remember, you also need a hard drive. And I'm afraid that this combination (which is necessary, believe me) will limit sales of the game. ■

Garth Sumpster



▲ Fighting two Blights is especially difficult when they elect to wear matching clothes.



▲ Vega is deadly with his long, razor-sharp claws but Fu Leng is not without his own special moves including throws.



▲ Blanka's electric attack certainly looks spectacular but facts state otherwise without a shockproof effort.

Fighting Machines

Anyone who hasn't heard of the *Street Fighter* phenomenon couldn't have been listening very well over the last few years. Capcom's *Street Fighter* saga gave SEGA Enterprises some of the biggest selling arcade machines of all time. In the golden years of late 1987 the first *Street Fighter* machine was delivered into the high street in Britain. However the first version didn't make it as the arcade ablaze. It came complete with punching pads and received a lukewarm reception. Six months later, after revising the code, removing the punch pads and adding joysticks and buttons the *Street Fighter II* game that we all know today was born. And along with it came the birth of the first world-wide recognised console fighting game. It was obvious that the arcade game would have to be ported to computers but the technology took a while to decant onto SEGA's Megadrive. Once massed in 1991 though, it certainly took the world of console games by storm.

SSFII TURBO

- workbench version 7.9+
- number of disks 11
- RAM 2Mb+
- hard drive definitely required

graphics	85%
variability	85%
playability	82%

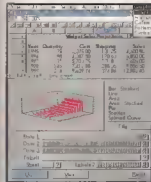
OVERALL
An honest attempt that nearly succeeds.

83%

THE BEST

Final Calc

A new branch on the SoftWood Family Tree



New Final Calc™ is the spreadsheet Amiga users have been waiting for. Over 4 years in development, Final Calc has all the power you will ever need, and then some.

- With its friendly interface and on-line help for beginners and experts alike, Final Calc shows you access to the most extensive list of features ever including:
- Comprehensive Cell Type Definition • Horizontal Tables & Links • Outline/Range Copy • Background Recalc • 170 Matrix Functions with computer-algebraic operators
- Direct support for Plotter™ & Performance Plots • "Print Spreads" scaling, zoom, Page Preview and Postscript-format printing systems
- 82340 English word translation • Local and Write Links & 2.5 Mbit Floppy

COUNTING ON THE BEST!

Final Data

A Cultivated Approach to Data Management

Now in its third edition, Final Data 3™ reveals its state-of-the-art and unique method of simple data definition and entry but new features more advanced features!

- Here are some more you can produce:
- Over 100 personal information files available to you in preparation you can take even more advanced features!
- Multiple File Version - enter at different times of year for each month • An advanced Query Dispenser and • NEW Final Data 3 features such as:
- Hidden Columns • Background of this key lines for use as a menu • 10000 • Graphics Sound and Accurate Frequencies of Categories found in Worksheet 5.0 & above with two become

PERFECTLY INFORMED!

Now avoid like to place an order or require full specifications for Final Writer 4 Final Writer 4 Lite Final Calc or Final Data 3. Call us on...

01 773 521606



Now, Final Writer 4 Lite or Amiga systems with limited memory and no hard disk drive!

We do the world's leading Amiga office and productivity software developer hard offer you such a wide range of award-winning programs!

A range acclaimed as the best for your computer with individual programs being awarded Amiga Format Gold, Amiga Computing Gold & Silver Chip Awards, CD Amiga Top Rated and many others worldwide.



Final Writer 4 Lite

Word Processor/Publisher
New Final Writer is an ideal companion for Amiga users with single or twin floppy drives and a lower memory size too!

- Final Writer 4 Lite™ - now enables most Amiga owners to take advantage of most of the WordWare features. All you need is an Amiga with a minimum of 280k of free RAM and Workbench 2. Of course, should you upgrade your Amiga, you'll be able to upgrade your software too!
- Final Copy™, registered owners can take advantage of a special upgrade offer - call for details and prices.

Single floppy drive version includes: Worksheet 5.0 or later with a minimum of 280k of free RAM. Also recommended: Final Writer 4 Lite packaging is shown for illustration purposes only.

£39.99



Final Writer 4

Word Processor/Publisher

The most powerful Amiga word processor for the highest performance & most comprehensive range of features including its unique Grammar Checker!

- TextBlocks™ - in position text at any size and angle
- 1xOutline™ - versatile selection of graphics tools
- TouchTools™ & PowerUser Bars™ - One touch commands
- PerfectView™ - You just can't print better on your Amiga
- 1 French, German and Norwegian dictionary options
- Output: PostScript™ fonts & clip-art to all graphic printers

Supplied with 1000 images and 120 outline fonts & IEEE!

*Single-version: Worksheet 2.5.0 or later with a hard drive and a minimum of 2.5Mb of free RAM. Also recommended:

£74.99



Final Calc

The answer to every spreadsheet users' dream! With its flexible modes of operation, it's ideal for beginners and experts alike.

- Layout: Over 100 multiple linked spreadsheet operation
- Advanced printing and font handling with auto-fit to page(s) and complete document scaling
- View choice of graph styles including 3D and arranged to show calculation results accurately as they progress
- Unlimited number of Undo and Redo events with Editing
- Lotus 1-2-3 WKS compatible & full text file import/export

*Single-version: Worksheet 2.5.0 or later with a hard drive and a minimum of 2.5Mb of free RAM. Also recommended:

£99.99



Final Data 3

Database

A powerful yet simple to use database with extensive features enhancing your potential to store important information EASILY

- Easy definition of columns for categories of information such as Name, House number, Street, Town, County, postal code, phone number etc. (no infernal commands)
- Built in routines for rapid label printing
- Printouts merge with word processors
- Memo feature acting like a Post It note, to enter large amounts of text within any record

*Single with 5000 or less data records: Worksheet 2.5.0 or later with a minimum of 2.5Mb of free RAM. Also recommended:

£39.99

All prices include VAT @ 8% The price includes for our professional advice unless other ordering by mail

SoftWood...Naturally Better

SoftWood Products Europe Limited (Department CUA) New Street, Ashton, Derbyshire DE57 7BP. Tel: 01 773 851940



KEIGHLEY
BD21 4NN
TEL 01 535 661
FAX 01 535 661

Data disk

Super Skidmarks

■ Price: £14.99 ■ Publisher: Acid Software ☎ 01302 890 000

Already a racing classic, can this upgrade face the acid test?

Anyone who's already lined up on the grid in *Super Skidmarks 2* will know that the game is unashamedly excellent, and has already won its place on the Grand Prix podium of all time racing classics. Those of you who are die hard racing fans and spend most of the time in flame-retardant underwear may even remember that *SS2* was released last May as an upgraded version of the original Blitz Basic offering. It would seem that *Skidmarks* has now been upgraded more times than Pamela Anderson's big top - so after so much cosmetic surgery, can anyone still see the original point?

Rest assured, my metaphor remains accurate: even after a lot of cutting and tucking *Skidmarks* is still beautiful to look at. But poke me in the eye with Tammy Lee. If I can notice any real cosmetic improvements in this update. According to Guildhall it loads better and plays better, but, having had *CJ Amiga Magazine's* original copy mysteriously disappear (give it back Rick. Alan will forgive you), I wasn't really in a position to test this.

Practice lap

For anyone out there without a clue about what *Super Skidmarks 2* is all about, let me explain. There are eight types of vehicle to race with, from the Humble Mini through Porthos, big wheeled off road type trucks up to an F1 car and even a supercharged cow!

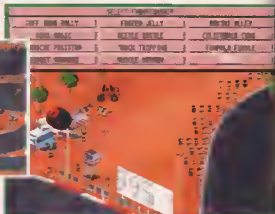
▼ And here are the 12 new tracks that you're paying for along with these new championships.



▲ The Bionic Billy is at its glory.

These machines each have their own unique handling characteristics which can even be further tailored to suit almost everyone's style of racing. Furthermore, you can also race up to four human players against each other at a time - twice the amount if you have a serial cable and a mate with another Amiga.

So just what so you get for your fifteen notes? Well, there's 12 new tracks, three new championships modes and an updated program that improves the serial support and the loading routines. Acid have also written a new converter to replace the old one, thus giving better support to imagine users who want to draw, import and use their own cars, cattle or canteloupes for racing. But wasn't this already available with *Super Skidmarks 2*? Acid do seem to be gliding the lily as the only really new item has to be the 12 tracks. These do vary from rather simple ovals through the whole gamut of banked curves, crossovers, jumps and even icy



▲ There are three new championships, Bionic, Left Bionic Billy and the Froome Jelly which is a little wiggly.

tracks which will certainly give the already converted something new to amaze.

Home straight

Is all this worth it? Well you'll ultimately have to decide but I think that for the cash Acid should really have included a simple to use track editor this time around. After all, the data disk doesn't really add that much for you hard earned cash and as you must already have the game in order to use the data disks, this doesn't really seem a just reward for loyal customers. It's a shame too, because with the inclusion of a track editor the floodgates could have been really opened up for players to race against their friends with renewed vigour on their very own tracks.

Of course if you're a viz with imagine then you'll do OK, but what about regular folks like me

who don't know their art from their elbow?

Ultimately though you do get another dozen layouts for what is still a classic racing game. And you'd never know. Meik Sibly may be unconcerned to produce another version. ■

Forrest Sump(er)

SUPER SKIDMARKS-DATA DISK

- workbench version 1.3+
- number of disks 3
- RAM 1Mb+
- hard disk installable yes

12000	graphics	87%
12000	sound	88%
12000	portability	84%
12000	playability	82%
12000	value for money	84%
12000	12 tracks for £15. Good fun, not good value	84%

7 BIT SOFTWARE

1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street
Wakefield, West Yorkshire. WF1 1DH

TEL: 01924 366982 FAX: 01924 200943

EMAIL: sales@bit17.demon.co.uk

WWW: http://www.demon.co.uk/bit17

Office Hours Mon - Sat 9:00 To 5:30

Answerphone At All Other Times

MASTERS AT WORK
[UK] Disk Orders 50p CD's 75p Each.
[EU] Disk Orders 10% CD's £1.00 Ea.
[OE] Disk Orders 20% CD's £1.50 Ea.

MAX POSTAGE PAYABLE

[UK] Disk Orders 50p CD's £1.50
[EU] Disk Orders 10% CD's £4.00
[OE] Disk Orders 20% CD's £6.00

ALL ORDERS SENT 1ST CLASS POST / AIRMAIL

ALL OUR AMIGA PD
DISKS ARE ONLY

£1.00

EACH

WE WILL
PRICE MATCH
ANY STOCK CD FOUND
CHEAPER ELSEWHERE

7 Bit 5th Dimension

£19.99

Introduces our most recent PD from
Box 3351 to 3870. Something
new here for everyone!
12 to 17 bits high standards.
A new aspect of Amiga PCs.
Amiga Computing Issue 94
"A collection of software is excellent"
"recommended" "Top grade stuff"
85% CU Amiga DEC 95.

Encounters

£14.99

Everything you could possibly want
to know about UFO's, Conventions,
Top Secret Projects, Conspiracies
and MUCH, MUCH more!
"If you have a keen interest in ufology or
are looking for some convincing evidence,
look no further." "Cover every budding
ufologists dream."
91% Amiga Computing FEB 96

Nothing But GIFS AGA

£19.99
CD32 OK!

Fed up with CD's that promise super
quality pictures which turn out to be
poor 32 or even 16 colour scans?
This CD contains only the BEST, all
AGA only, 256 colour pictures which
cover many areas. Ideal for DTP &
clipart but simply amazing to look at!
EVERY image included was hand
selected for quality. Guaranteed!

Anime Babes

£19.99
CD32 OK!

This CD contains well over 5000
GIF images in the hand drawn
Japanese ANIME tradition.
All the images contained are of an
ADULT nature and therefore, the
title cannot be purchased by anyone
under 18. All images can be
viewed direct from the CD via a
custom menu on PC, Amiga & CD32

ArtVox £9.99

A range of colour images
from 16 to 24 bit by computer artists from
all over the world. A must for
anyone with a colour printer!
Great value (ideal colour display)

Licenceware CD £29.99

Contains the complete collection
of F1-CD1 to F1-100. This CD
is worth well over £500 if the
files included were purchased
separately. Superb value!

AMINET 10 IN STOCK NOW!

£14.99

Official Octamed 6 £29.99

Includes the latest version of the
best music making program for
the Amiga along with 800MB of
presets, midi files and samples.
Also see full Valueabout collection!

Horror Simulations £19.99

Not one for the squeamish!
This adult orientated horror CD
contains LOTS of gore. Not
to be purchased by anyone
with a faint disposition!

WILLIS - 100% WORTHMORE F1 Licenceware Demo
QUAKEN F1 Game Demo (2 Meg Chip)
JUNTER V2 1 Horse Racing Game (F1 Demo)
MAC V2 0 F1 Licenceware Demo
MCCO CHARLEY CAT Anim Camera-Rewriter 2 SMB
MCCO ULTIMATE LIBRARIES Collection Of Libraries
HIND DIMENSION #21 3D Construction Kit Mag
TOTAL SPECIES Arcade Adventure game
PANGHAI COLLECTION Includes 5 Variations
SD LEGAL TOOLS TNG #3 The Next Generation Of Utlis
SD LEGAL TOOLS TNG #2 More Not USD Tools
SD LEGAL TOOLS TNG #1 New Series Of USD Tools
HANTOM Superb Defender Clone
CHILDRENS EDUCATION Compilation Of 7 Kids Programs
EMERITE V2 2 Address Book Calendar, Porthole, Etc
M5 NPA DCS DECOS MIS AMIGA 13 Track Music Demo
BO TO WBS#1 Beginners Guide To WBS3
TRO-GRYTH-QUINOS Race Prediction Software
HO LOTTERY 16 Lottery Prediction Program
REAM WITH ME Superb AGA Only Demo
M5 MINORPROB Another Excellent AGA Demo
F1 Poker Bros AGA Demo
KAZZ-GRYTH COOL AGA Only Demo
AUT V3 1 Label Release Of Magic User Interface
LOBBLE DEMO Platform Game
M5 SELLING PICTURES Photo Tutorial
MC Z FILES #2 Spacy Disk Mag
GXT DRIVE Uses Amiga To Drive Optical Lights
M5 FLASH V FLASH UNITS More Photo Tutorial
GSSASSING A1200 FIXES #3 More AGA Files From ASI
MC ZOO F1 UNISON Alternative AGA Disk Mag
HIND DIMENSION #20 3D Construction Kit Disk Mag
HVAISTE F1 Licenceware Game Demo
SOFT COLLECTION Boring 95 & Rock Hard Wild
HIND ACCESSORIES Split Time, Lap Time, Display Etc
GTP ED V3 10 Very Latest F1GP Editor
OPUS 5 UTILS #2 Opus FTP Opus List & AREXX
OPUS 5 UTILS #1 Updated AREXX Scripts, Pointers Etc
HIND V3 99 Gamelogy Program
SUPERVIEW 5 10 Graphics Viewer (HD RED)
MAGE ENGINEER V2 1s Requires Superb V5
KELSTORM DEMO Superb AGA Hand Drawn Artwork
HIND DRIVERS DISK Includes RUC 6000/400 Driver
STAR STUDIO UTILS & Drivers For Star Printers
SVS SPEED V1 1 System Speed Tester MUI Required
MADHOUSE V1 1 Modern Screen Blanking MUI Required
DOUBLESIDE AGA FIX Fixes The Classic Demo For AGA!
MAGIC PAINT BOX Demo Of F1 GOLD Title
FLER V3 24 Good Dopus Cronk

Groller Enc.

£26.99

Aminet Set 2

£24.99

LSD 3

£19.99

Adult Sens. 2

£19.99

SCI FI Sens.

£19.99

Aminet Set 1

£24.99

Arcade Ciscos

£14.99

Software 2000

£29.99

Phase 4

£9.99

EuroScene 2

£14.99

Network CD 2

£14.99

Gateway CD

£9.99

MULTIMEDIA 2

£22.99

Assassins 2

£19.99

Amos Release 2

£19.99

GoldFish 3

£24.99

LightRom 3

£39.99

AGA Experience

£19.99

Meeting Pearls 3

£9.99

Aminet 9

£12.99

WWW: http://www.demon.co.uk/bit17

DZENS MORE CD'S AND THOUSANDS MORE PD AVAILABLE CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

Airbus A320 II

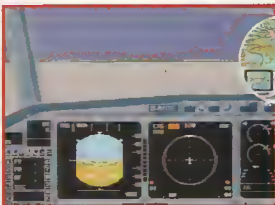
■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Mirage ☎ 01260 299909

Whilst the Amiga has always had an excellent range of combat flight sims, including *Gunship 2000* and *Knights Of The Sky*, choices for commercial or civil aviation are somewhat more limited with the only previous options being MicroSoft's ancient *Flight Simulator* and the original *Airbus A320*. When launched *Airbus* was hailed as being a totally accurate simulation with prospective pilots able to send away for their own wings and supposedly rack up valid flight time on the sim. To try to retain *Airbus* as king of the 'serious' flight sims, Mirage have now released *Airbus A320 II* as 'a significant update' of the first game which adds improved flight information systems and navigational displays, updated autopilot functions and new destinations and numerous other additions.

In the hanger

The package contains the software on one disk, a huge Pilot's manual, three high altitude en-route charts and a set of approach charts. Sadly however on close inspection, the documentation proves to be poorly translated and littered with spelling mistakes. To its credit, the manual does contain a wealth of information on the principles of

You're too slow, you're too heavy and you can't shoot anything. Fans of high excitement steer clear ...



▲ Not exactly the most thrilling cockpit ever sh!

flight but is so poorly organised (the loading and configuration instructions appear several chapters after the tutorial!) that it is necessary to flip back and forth through as many pages to find the information you need to get your plane off the ground.

On loading the program it becomes clear that the quality of the presentation hasn't really improved since the first version. The mouse pointer jinks around the screen clumsily as you attempt to fill out your flight plan with start and destination points, fuel requirements and estimated departure times. Instead of allowing you to pick your destination from a nice friendly menu, *Airbus* makes you dive back into the documentation to find the relevant acronym from its list of over a hundred airports in Europe and the United States and the tables for estimated fuel loads needed to reach them.

Correctly determining the fuel requirements is just one of the many factors that can influence your career as an commercial pilot – in order to extend *Airbus*'

way Commandable as it is to see ambitious projects such as *Airbus* on the Amiga, particularly at a time when software support has never been more important. I'm sorry to say that this misses the mark on many counts. Whilst by no means essential, the in-game presentation screens in *Airbus* are uninspired. Couple this with a cockpit that looks dull and flat, even as drab 3D visuals slowly creep by, and you'll be instantly reminded of games which rightly belong in an age long since past.

Lacking the immediate appeal of combat orientated games, simulations such as this need more than simple 'fly from A to B' missions to sustain interest. How about trying to land a plane in heavy rain at night with howling cross-winds and a dodgy engine? This would be just as compelling as dog-fighting a Mig. But nothing ever goes wrong in *Airbus*, you just go from one airport to another then back again. Impressive as the flight characteristics of this simulation may be, it's a soulless experience.

Fans of the original *Airbus* will find a more up-to-date suite of controls and instruments, but little else to recommend it. ■

A G Morgan

AIRBUS A320 II

- worksheet return3.3+
- number of disks3
- RAM1Mb
- hard disk installableyes

Amiga	graphics	96%
Amiga	intro	44%
Amiga	audio/visual	47%
Amiga	playability	52%
Amiga	overall	
Amiga	Desired flight sim. For Jumbo fanatics only	50%



▲ In the Pilot's Controller's office you get to fill out a flight plan detailing your starting point, destination, the number of passengers, your assigned fuel load



V A M P

Lullabies and fairy stories are learned at your mother's knee, but Vampyra gleaned all she knows at some other low joint! If you'd like to take advantage of her knowledge why not drop her a line.

Operation Stealth

I have just bought a bracelet from a man on the beach after escaping from the water. I now find myself stuck. After speaking to the receptionist in the hotel I learn that my baggage is in my room. Where is my room and how do I get in as I have no key? And how and where do I get hold of the key?

Cheryl Dawn, High Wycombe.

This isn't the Ritz darling and there are no porters to show you to your room. What you should do is look in all of the rooms until you find your one. Just think of all the fun you'll have stumbling in on people who aren't expecting you!

And why do you want a key? What do you intend doing in your room that you need to lock the door?

If you really insist on going straight to your room then take the lift to the second floor and walk up the stairs to the third. Go east and operate the door on the right.

Dungeon Quest

I've gotten past the dragon, gone west and then south. I've also jumped over to the other side of

Adventure Helpline

the idol but I can't get past the door here. There is no sign of a knob, handle or keyhole. I don't know if I've got the ring, but I know where to get it. Do I need the ring and how do I get through the door?

Joe James, Shrawbury.

I have a lovely diamond ring which people often admire and say, 'Goodness Vampyra, what a lovely diamond ring.' Believe me honey, 'Goodness' and nothing to do with my getting that ring!

The exact commands you need are: jump, look door, look box, use sword, exit.

Leisure Suit Larry 2

I have landed on the tropical island from the cruise ship. I've been into the jungle and picked the pretty flowers. I've met the Russian agents and I've thrown the flowers at them, but they still take me hostage. Help?

John Howson, Motherwell.

The answer to your problem is a bit of a drag and you're the one who's going to have to wear it. Yes, it's time to suck your stomach in, stick your chest out and pretend you're a gorgeous guy! What do you think your friends will say? Perhaps they won't be surprised at all.

Having arrived on the island you must travel through the jungle (grabbing a flower en route) and make your way to the restaurant. Steal a knife and leave. Next location to visit is the Guest Room where you must take the matches and soap. A trip to the barbers is next, where you'll be turned into a blonde. Then slip back to the mad-lab to find a bikini bottom. This bottom will match up with the bikini top you should have found at the bottom of the swimming pool on-board the cruise ship. Now you've got a costume to change into

back at the Guest House. You'll need to stuff the bikini top with soap and then return to the barbers to get your hairy legs waxed. What we girls have to suffer to be beautiful.

Bane of the Cosmic Forge

I have a few questions about this adventure which I would like answered. As Quareque and L'Montes useful alive, or should I kill them? What is the mystery oil for? How do I read the Deadmen's Log and the King's Diary? Who and where is Snoochehen? That's the lot, now please help?

Robert Rowe, Beckenham.

Quareque certainly is useful for he can tell you the answer to many things, if only you knew how to ask the questions which is the whole trouble with this otherwise brilliant game. Talk to him about treasure and mountains and he'll reveal the password to the Captain's Den. (The password is Skeleton Crew).

To read the Deadmen's Log you first need to find the Decoder Ring which is in the second section of the lower level. The ring is on the head of a skeleton who died in chains.

You cannot read the King's Diary just yet, again you need a special item. Later you'll see this item 'in the stars'. The Mystery Oil is used to ease open a rusty panel which controls a drawbridge - you haven't reached that part yet.

Snoochehen is a dog which L'Montes has lost. Return his dog to him and he'll reward you. Snoochehen can be found by using the anxious cheese in front of a mousehole in a certain room.

Eye of the Beholder II

I have explored the dungeons as far as I can and have now gone back upstairs - right to the top

floor. I have unlocked doors, smashed lots of bat statues and found a teleporting thing in a hidden corner. You can go through the teleporter three ways. The first takes you to a room with a key and three jewels in it. The floor in the middle of the room is 'soft'. Because there are no doors out of this room I feel sure the exit has something to do with this part of the room. Please help.

PS. There is also an annoying mouse upstairs which says "None shall pass without the sign of the Dark Moon". Where do I get this sign from?

Balder the Brave, Forgotten Realms.

You may be brave, but you ain't too bright. In the niche of the south wall is a red gem. If you also place the blue and green gem in this niche, the wall will open. The safe ground is just the place to plant a seed - a Tropelet Seed. You'll find this item after you get through that magical wall. (Incidentally, Tropelet is an ungram for teleport.)

On level three of the Silver Tower there stands a pedestal with the imprint of a hand upon it. When you place your hand on the imprint you will be branded with the mark of the Dark Moon. It will only hurt for a moment. Be brave and don't cry and I might just come and kiss better. You wish! ■

If you've got a little problem with your favourite Role Playing Game and would like Vamp to help you out, drop her a line at CU Amiga Magazine, Priority Court 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.



SOMETHING WHICH HAS ALWAYS PUZZLED ME IS "WHY IS "ABBREVIATION" LONGER THAN "LONG WORD"?

REPAIRS WHILE-U-WAIT!!

COMPUTERS AND MONITORS

That's
a promise
for computers!!

Attention Dealers

Ring/Fax Now for best trade prices
and terms on Repairs, Spares, Floppy
Drives, Hard Drives, CD Rom Drives
and Memory Upgrades.

- FAST TURNAROUND
- 90 DAYS WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS!!
- £10 EXTRA CHARGE FOR WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE
- COURIER CHARGES £6.00 + VAT EACH WAY
- A1500/A8000/A3000/A4000 EQUATION

NEW LOW FIXED PRICE

A500, A500+ & A600

£39.95

A1200

£49.95

2-5" HARD DRIVES

For A600 & A1200

80Mb£69.95 170Mb£99.95 340Mb£169.95
180Mb£84.95 258Mb£129.95 510Mb£249.95

All hard drives are pre-formatted, partitioned with Workbench
loaded and include 2 5" IDE cable and software
2-5" IDE Cable and Software£9.95

PRICE MATCH!!

Accelerators

Apple II 1200 £99.99

Apple II 1232 £99.99

prices include
fax software
BAST approved

Modems

X Link 14.4k £149.95

X Link 28.8k £249.95

prices include
fax software
BAST approved

FOR BEST AFTER-SALES SERVICE

MEMORY UPGRADES

UNBEATABLE PRICES!

A500

Upgrade to 1 Meg
£19.95

A500+

Upgrade to 2 Meg
£19.95

A600

Upgrade to 1 Meg
£19.95

A600+

Upgrade to 2 Meg
£19.95

A1200

Upgrade to 1 Meg
£19.95

A1200+

Upgrade to 2 Meg
£19.95

33MHz 199 plus CPM!!

GUARANTEED
SAME DAY DISPATCH
(subject to availability)

INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

A500/A500+ £29.95 A600/A1200£34.95

CHIPS * SPARES * ACCESSORIES

1 Meg Fatter Agnos	£19.00	8520 CIA A600/A1200	£14.50
2 Meg Fatter Agnos	£24.00	8374 Alice A1200	£30.00
2362 Denise	£9.00	8364 Paula A600/A1200	£16.50
8373 Super Denise	£16.00	Video DAC A1200	£19.00
5719 Gary	£7.50	A600/A1200 Keyboard	£60.00
8520 CIA A500/A500+	£15.00	Lisa A1200	£35.00
8364 Paula A500/A500+	£12.00	Gayle A600/A1200	£25.00
Kickstart ROM 1-3	£15.00	Hedgie A1200	£30.00
Kickstart ROM 2-05	£22.00	Mouse (2904p)	£15.00
Kickstart ROM 2-05	£29.00	SCART lead	£15.00
A500/A500+ Keyboard	£50.00	Mouse Mat	£4.00
6570 Keyboard Chip	£20.00	10 Sided Branded Disks	£6.00
68000 Processor	£30.00	Printer Cable	£6.00
Power Supply A500/A600/A1200	£30.00	100 Disk Box	£7.00
A2000 Power Supply	£60.00	Squirrel SCSI Interface	£59.00

- * All chips are available ex-stock
- * Please call for any chip or spares not listed here

AMITAR

Including
Squirrel
SCSI
Interface

CD ROM
DRIVE

QUAD SPEED
£249.95

Hama
Genlocks

Ring for
prices

Now
Available

A1200 without hard drive£299.95

A1200 with 170Mb hard drive£369.95

A1200 with 340Mb£449.95

A1200 with 510Mb£549.95

* Call for more good deals

ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC
LOGIC

Analogue Computers (UK) Ltd

Unit 4, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent,
Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT5 6NH

Open Mon-Fri 9-6am-5-30pm, Sat 9-6am-3-00pm Fax: 0181 891 4671
** NEW OPENING TIMES ** STARTING NEW YEAR 1996 ** NEW OPENING TIMES **

Tel: 0181 546 9575

* All prices include VAT * All prices subject to change without notice * Fixed charges for repair does not include disk drive/keyboard
* We reserve the right to refuse any repair * P&P charges £3.50 by Royal Mail or £6.00 + VAT for courier * Please allow 3 working days for cheque clearance.

WEL



You'll notice that last month they stuck me next to Vamp, and yes it's true - when you close the magazine, we do snog (aren't you jealous!). Anyway, please don't forget to send in some new tips, 'cause some of these are getting a bit old!

GLOBDULE

Psynosis

Sean Steves of Portsmouth gets a free bit of software thanks to this dandy list of world codes for the top-notch platformer of old.

LEVEL	CODE
1	..HFCNASKEZDV
2	..UDDCASNZEOZ
3	..TLPASNQEZOP
4	..SHPWASBNEZEP
5	..UAQNNTOGEZDR
6	..EZPSASBREZRX
7	..WHQOASSBZELJ
8	..SVOBASSSEZVP
9	..SKCUNVNSBDR
10	..FGCONVNHFCOR
11	..VGPHOMAASSDR
12	..GOEBOBUSWDR
13	..RYOGQVNZGDR

X-IT

Psynosis

Pressing Esc on the title screen a password screen will appear. Enter a string of zeros but make the last digit the level you want. You need to do this quite quickly as the password screen disappears quite quickly. Thanks to Paul from Derby for this one!

Snip Tips



▲ How about some tips for Zaxxon 2 then? Go on

QUIK Titus

Having trouble with the desert level of this little doober? Don't worry, Mark Bryant of Ilford has the ticket: On desert level 2 when collecting the clock walk off the left of the ledge and the level will automatically complete.

BASE JUMPERS Rasputin

We really are scraping the bottom of the barrel aren't we! Still, needs must when the devil vomits in your lap, and cheesy though this game is the men saint in the chalets and the man wins a prize. And the man? Why James Harris from Devon of course.

LEVEL CODES

ONE	TWO	BAT	MAD
TUT	END	WAR	
SUB GAME CODES			
SEU	OLD	NEW	BEU
BOM	NAB	PAC	HOP
FLY	RUN		

ZEEWOLF

Binary Asylum

With Zeewolf 2 poking its head around the corner Mr Tony Carrell reminds that the original is still a great game to play, with a few codes to help us along.

MISSION	CODE
5	..IMAGO
6	..TIBURON

- 13. ARGUS
- 17. MARTEN
- 21. SOCKIN
- 25. GANNPAU
- 32. FRAMPAGE

MARVIN'S MARVELLOUS ADVENTURE 21st Century

Again, I know it's an almost hideously old game, but them's the breaks folks. Anyway, Martyn Simmons from Finchley is the man to thank, so, er, thanks! HEART OF GLASS
BIG BANG SYSEX
DOING THE DO
ZERO PLUS ONE
SPIKELS
SO ALIVE
FALLING
ELASTICA

- MOTORCYCLE
- TWIN PEAKS
- APHIX TWIN
- MAX GOLDT

DUNE 2

Virgin

Alan Godridge from South Yorkshire has a handy tip for any players finding themselves running out of spice to harvest. Simply destroy one of your full harvesters and after the explosion there will be at least four times as much spice scattered on the ground in that area. You can repeat this process as many times as you like - and don't worry about the lost harvester - it'll be replaced nice and quickly. Cheers

SINK OR SWIM Ocean

Ta to Mr P Daogan from Norfolk for these levels codes. A game is on its way to you now!

2	..BISHOPMOVE
3	..PATSYAKERMIT
4	..HOWNOWPOWOW
5	..RINGWORLD



- 8. TROUGHTON
- 7. REDPLANET
- 6. MAGALITHIC
- 5. MYBREAKFAST
- 4. TINYBOPPERS
- 3. LOCKSLORDY
- 2. HALOWEENVII
- 1. NEWMODELARMY
- TIMEPIECE
- LARRYNNVEN
- KILLERWHALE
- BLUEHORIZON

MORTAL KOMBAT

Virgin

Ta to Gary Taylor from Brentwood for this interesting cheat. Just type DULLARD on the Start/Options screen, and should you lose a game, your credits will remain intact.

POPULOUS 2 Bullfrog

As is traditional, every couple of months I pull a handful of codes from my big bag of, er, codes. So here goes:

LEVEL	CODE
583	..AGTH
718	..UGABAG
658	..TUUNAK
701	..LLAGAT
767	..THHEAG
991	..SOAAAT
855	..SIUNAT
896	..VELLAL
845	..HETU
935	..WONGAG

And that's it again gang. I hope to have some fresh tips for you next month, but as always, it's down to you readers to keep em coming in. Don't forget (how could you?) there's a free Hit Squad game for every tip we print. Be seeing you ...

**MODEMS AND INTERNET
PACKAGES FROM
£49.99**

GET YOURSELF CONNECTED

Whether you want to make new friends, swap ideas and programs, or do some serious research, a modem will open the door to an exciting new world where almost anything is possible. A modem has already become an important part of many Amiga user's computer setup. New software can be received in minutes, the benefits are immense. You only need to tip through the pages of this very magazine to see mention of modems and the internet, and here's your chance to join the swarming crowds with one of these excellent modem packages!

"BEGINNER PACK"
9600bps

This is our best selling pack and consists of a high quality desktop 9600baud modem, all connecting leads, FBI, NComm software, an invaluable 'Archivers' disk, plus handy help/advice sheets, as well as full access to our BBS, where you can download 1000's of instant files for your Amiga!

£49.99

"NOVICE PACK"
14.400bns

For the more adventurous, or those who wish to get involved in the Internet, this pack comes recommended. A faster 14,400 modem, as well as all the extras from the previous pack. PLUS additional information on the Internet - and of course, full access to our 888

£99.99

"LIGHTNING PACK"
33,600bps

For big-time Comms users, this pack will most certainly be of interest. 33,600bps is currently the highest speed in modem technology, with the US Robotics Courier V34+ FastModem. This nifty unit can transfer up to 1M of data in less than four minutes! Please call for info!

£239.99

All our packs come complete and ready to use straight away. You will be able to log onto our BBS, Midnight Express, and download as many files as you wish (full logon instructions included). Please call with any questions you may have.



SALES/ENQUIRIES: 01384 77172



Megatronix Software, 21 Tiled House Lane, Brierley Hill, West Midlands, DY5 4LG

GBRoutePlus

Exclusive offer direct from Complex Computers
buy GBRoutePlus for £49.95 and get
GBRoutePlus Edif worth £29.95 absolutely FREE!

Award winning "Best Amiga Utility"
Route Planner for the Amiga range of computers*

GBRoutePlus features include:

- Over 28 million passengers yearly
- Calculate fastest shortest & cheapest routes
- Includes railways, a trams and 8 roads
- Includes check points and ferry vehicles
- 5 via options, 3 avoid pinpoints and avoid road
- Gates and wheelchair user graphics
- Optional language display
- Supports red and black and white printers
- May arrive and boarder facilities
- Mainway service information included
- Road bus facility for bus stations of road
- 10 levels of sophistication to a roller scale
- Mileage scale bar
- National flag identification
- Colour passport register
- Access support - new 3D soundcard
- Visual village calculator
- 3D look over junction

GBRoultPlus Edit

The possibilities are almost limitless and there are many examples of how the Editor can benefit you, for example it is possible to incorporate your home, workplace, company branches, friends and relatives homes, antiques roads and gardens, local landmarks, houses and public houses, history sites and of course future road changes

To order or for information pack

Telephone 01706 224531 / 01248 371299. Fax 01706 225320



I enclose the GDSafePlus for my Amiga computer together with GDSafePlus 256
 at the special price of £49.95 fully inclusive to:

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____

 _____ POSTCODE _____

 CARD NO _____ EXPIRY DATE _____
 SIGNED _____

Complete Computers - 8 The Arcade, Watford, Herts., Leicestershire MK8 4QC
 We are not Company Vies 2 Access. Main payment is Company Computers 1st class, send in FREE

Get Serious

Horgan's Organ



It's good to see the market still pushing ever onwards, regardless of the current lack of news from Amiga Technologies' HQ. Impulse and Phase 5,

the developers of our two headlining review products, might find it in their interests to form some kind of alliance; rarely have two products complemented each other so well. Together the power of Imagine 4 and the awesome speed of the 68060 are enough to make you want to jack in your day job and set about rendering the next 'Toy Story' computer movie on your A1200! Just as long as you can stand that Imagine user interface ...

Elsewhere you'll find all the latest on Acid Software's new Blitz Basic 2.1, along with the first review of Digita's excellent Wordworth 5 packed with stacks of handy features.

The only disheartening sign this month comes from the entertainment side of the PD scene. Looking back two or three years we were flooded with cutting edge demos exposing wonderful new technical tricks, and plenty of good animations from up and coming artists cutting their teeth on the Amiga. Now it seems that innovative band of artists and coders has either lost the edge, or more likely, moved onto higher specified machines that can do justice to their imaginations. Maybe this is one area that will only be rejuvenated when the next generation Amiga arrives. Don't hold your breath, but hang in there.

Tony Horgan
Technical Editor

Sitting comfortably? Now read all about the latest products rated by CU Amiga Magazine's gurus.

● Imagine 4 62

You've got *Imagine 3* from our January cover disk, right? Now see what's in store in *Imagine 4*, the latest update of the people's favourite 3D ray tracing package

● Blizzard 1260 Accelerator 66

Now you can stake your A1200 with the amazing speed of the 68060 processor, thanks to this new addition to the famous Blizzard family of accelerators

● Blitz Basic 2.1 69

Combining the speed and power of machine code with the simplicity of Basic, *Blitz Basic* has just received a new update to version 2.1

● Wordworth 5 72

As word processors encroach on the territory of DTP, *Wordworth* takes a fresh look at the requirements of the serious word processor user and comes up trumps

● Epson Stylus II 77

Epson are currently taking all the winning technology from their range of printers and putting it into a lower cost version. The Stylus is one of these up for inspection

● Hewlett Packard 77

More expensive than the Epson Stylus, the Hewlett Packard printer also comes under the investigative eyes of a CU Amiga Magazine expert

● 'Green' Pen Mouse 78

The traditional mouse isn't the ideal input device for computer artists. The 'Green' Pen Mouse hopes to rectify the problem by offering a more natural alternative

● Screen Beat Super Woofer 78

Feeling in a party mood or want to listen to some good tunes? Give your Amiga's audio the sound system it deserves - feel the bass!

● DataStore 79

There comes a time in a man's life when he gets tired of cataloguing all his old girlfriends' phone numbers. Looking for a new Database? This could be the answer

● CD-ROM Round-up 80

EMC's Phase 3 CD arrives with a bundle of clips and fonts for DTP and DTV, while The Assassins offer their latest PD game compilations in CD-ROM format

● PD Scene 82

With PD Scene being taken over by licenceware, it's good news for adventure fans who get a top new game for budget price

● PD Utilities 87

Boost your Amiga's productivity with another selection of shareware utilities this month including a couple of timing tools, an Internet guide and a picture database

Imagine 4.0

■ Price: £199.95 (£99.95 upgrade) ■ Developer: Impulse Inc. ■ Supplier: Emerald ☎ 0181 715 8866

The great grandad of 3D rendering packages has been upgraded and, interface aside, we like it ...

Does *Imagine* really need any introduction? The 3D rendering system that's been the subject of a unique love-hate relationship with Amiga artists for years has now reached version 4.0. You'll almost certainly own *Imagine 3.0*, since we cover mounted it on our special 3-disk January 1995 issue, so you'll already be familiar with this superb 3D rendering package's combination of immense power and potential albeit wrapped up in a rather tricky user-interface.

The interface

You might have expected a revamp of the user-interface to have been first on the list of changes for 4.0 but this was obviously not a priority for Impulse. This is a shame, but let's not dwell on the point. Actually,



▲ The Attributes section now gives you a preview render of your chosen textures and settings

one of the new features does concern the user-interface: you can now run the program in 256 colours on an AGA Amiga or on a Retina graphics board. It's also possible to run in 256 colours on other boards using Mode Promobot, but this can get messy. There's still no standard screenmode requester though, so many users will still be stuck with flickery old interface mode. The



requesters are just the same as older versions.

Texture improvements

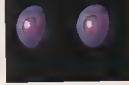
One of *Imagine*'s major plus points is its incredibly useful texture tools. As before, you can cover your objects in mathematical-

ly-generated textures that can be almost infinitely varied to simulate thousands of real world surfaces, or you can wrap them in IFF graphics files. There are improvements in both areas.

Regarding the mathematical textures, the Attributes window now gives you a preview render

Introducing ... blobs!

Just what you've always wanted: blobal! This sequence illustrates one of *Imagine 4.0*'s most useful new additions. You can now model objects from liquid blobs, which could come in very handy for those tricky organic scenes. In this sequence there are two blobs, initially positioned right on top of each other. As they are slowly moved apart, unlike normal spheres, they stretch as if unwilling to part company, joined by their surface tension until finally they pop apart. See the head object opposite for an example of an object made with blobs.



Blizzard 1260

■ Price: £599 0Mb ■ Developer: Phase 5 ■ Supplier: Gordon Harwoods ☎ 01773 836781

The awesome Motorola 68060 CPU arrives and we test drive the fastest Amiga 1200 ever.

Accelerator cards have always been amazingly popular for the Amiga 1200. They became essential as Amiga users graduated into using more and more powerful and resource hungry applications. The 1200's stock 14MHz 68EC020, however, is way under powered. 68030 cards are commonplace and for a long time this has been the limit of how fast an Amiga 1200 can go. Until the oven-on-a-card Falcon 68040 arrived, that is. Now, with the Blizzard 1260, the base model Amiga goes faster than it was ever thought possible.

Here at last

Last year, hopes for a 68060 accelerator remained partially dashed as Motorola broke promise after promise of delivery dates for the 68060 CPUs. The 68060 is a departure from the usual manufacturing technology of the previous CPUs. It runs with a 3.3 Volt power supply rather than the usual 5



Volts. That means that even though this latest generation 68000 series CPU has over two and a half million transistors on board, the heat generated is substantially less than the 68040. This is a great advantage as the Falcon 68040's main problem was excessive heat generation.

The 1260 doesn't come cheap. £600 pounds is a fair bit more than the entire Amiga 1200 is worth and it's likely only very speed hungry Amiga users could justify this much money to get this fast. Still with an air of excitement in the office, we pulled it out of its box to give it a test run.

Hardware

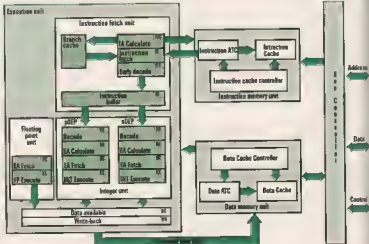
The Blizzard 1260 is extremely constructed. It is made up of a high tech four layer printed circuit board with very small surface mounted logic components. There is also a very large surface area in the centre made up of five square centimetres of the largely unmarked 68060. Also, unlike the Falcon, the entire business is mounted on the underside of the card like 68030 accelerators.

There's no cooling provided for the CPU at all, though with the large surface area it didn't seem as hot as the 50MHz 68030s do. The inclusion of a battery backed up clock is a bonus and gives the Blizzard an edge over the Falcon, which doesn't have one.

The new standard Blizzard feature of an edge connector for the OMA SCSI module is also present. It uses the same unit as the Blizzard 1230 Mark IV. Even more good news is that SCSI add-on also has another SIMM socket which takes up to a 128Mb SIMM (we should be so lucky while even the standard SIMM socket takes up to a 64Mb unit). However,

The 68060

The 68040 introduced massive 8K data and instruction caches as well as drastically reduced cycle time for existing instructions. This made the 68040 the largest leap in performance in a generation. The 68060, however, incorporates many of the modern CPU architecture tactics used in the very fastest of today's modern processors. This means that the 68060 is miraculously able to execute three instructions for every clock! The built-in FPU performance is even more astounding, mainly due to the so-called 'superscalar' implementation of two separate parallel execution pipelines. The bottom line is that the 68060 is fast. As fast as any processor capable of running 68000 series code is going to get as quickly this is the end of the line of the Motorola 680x0 series. Here's a diagram of its workings for posterity.



O

because the CPU is so large, it intrudes on the space where a SIMM would protrude from the SIMM socket. That means a double-sided SIMM will not fit.

Fitting this card was no more or less difficult than any other 68030 accelerator though it was a good deal easier than the Falcon! As with the Blizzard 1230 Mark IV the card can be entirely disabled by holding down the "Z" key during a boot. A good thing too as you wouldn't want to be constantly removing and inserting £800 worth of hardware, another bonus point. The only jumper on the entire card is to set MAPROM on or off. If enabled, the card will

automatically copy the contents of the Amiga's ROM into fast RAM which will provide a good speed up to operating system functions at the cost of 512K of RAM.

68060 library

Unlike standard 68030 accelerators there's some software which must be installed on the host machine before using the card. This takes the form of a 68040 library and a 68060 library. The 68040 library will detect if there is a 68060 present and direct that library to be used instead. Setpatch actually installs the patches whereby 68040 support is added. The reason for this is that

the FPU units built in to the 68040 and 68060 are not full implementations of 6888x FPU code. The patches intercept any use of unimplemented instructions and execute the special 68040/68060 FPU code needed. Apparently this way is quicker, though when programs make heavy use of the unimplemented 6888x instructions, performance will suffer greatly.

For this reason the disk provided comes with a rather poorly documented "CyberPatcher". This emerging software will actually patch any programs running to use 68060 FPU code. The effective performance boost is amazing as we found with our *Imagine 3.0* games disk. It's recommended that the patcher be dropped into *WinStartup*. Also provided on the disk is a replacement for the 68030 MMU using *Enforcer* debugging tool. A very welcome addition! There's also a developers program to detect instructions the 68060 does not support.

Finally a new C. command called *CPU060* controls the 68060's modes such as Caches, copyback and supercacher mode which are all very comprehensive. However, I would have liked to have seen a GUI CPU preferences utility too and better documentation of the utilities provided.

How fast?

Now down to business, how fast is the Blizzard 1260? It's very fast. After installing in my own (normally 28MHz 68020 kitted) machine, I was shocked at the drastically reduced boot time (a few seconds) and the speed that icons appeared when clicking on a drive from *Workbench*. The trouble is that the CPU is so very much faster than the Amiga's display is capable of moving so that in some instances it might appear that the machine isn't as fast as it actually is. Rendering a saved scene in *Imagine* rapidly dispelled that illusion. A quick render took but seconds to arrive and a full render lingered just a fraction of the time it did before. These things are subjective though. Wheel's needed is some cold hard benchmarks and for that I turned to the PD bench marking tool, *AIBB* (see left).

To avoid a guru, *AIBB* needed to be told that the CPU is a 68060, the FPU a 68882 and then I force fed the clock speed. Normally very reliable, *AIBB* didn't quite know how to deal with the 68060 without the manual override. Fortunately after this it was well enough behaved to create a model.

this month's cover disk in the *AIBB* directory. Normally you can wait around for half an hour for *AIBB* to perform all those tests. The Blizzard 1260 finished it in a ridiculous 1 minute 45 seconds which caused us to double check that it actually did perform the tests!

In order to test for any compatibility problems I ran virtually every program I could from my hard drive. Not one program caused a problem except that *Power Computing's Breathless* crawled along slower than a standard A1200. Strange.

There were only a couple of serious hardware incompatibility problems that we found. Firstly the unit didn't work in the MicroV tower. We were unable to contact the developers about the problem before going to press. More importantly, the Blizzard 1260 was completely incompatible with the HiSoft PCMCIA Squirrel SCSI interface. We immediately contacted HiSoft and they informed us they have a 1260 for testing and were working on the problem. Squirrel owners would be well advised to call to HiSoft about a software update before considering a 1260.

Speed freaks

The Blizzard is a high quality accelerator and currently the fastest around by a long shot (barring the unreviewed Falcon 68060 variant). However, the entire unit (with 8Mb RAM) will cost in the region of £850. A staggering sum that would go far enough to buy an entire new set-up equipped with a 68030 accelerator. As such it's one for speed demons only. However, Amiga users wanting something more than just a 68030 unit will find it expensive but still budget 040s come along it's better value. ■

Mat Bettinson

BLIZZARD 1260

system requirements:
large A1200 only

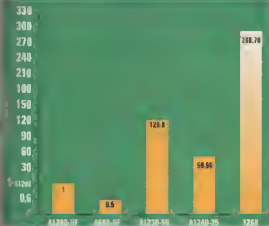
Essentially it's like to go

The fastest Amiga accelerator is used. It runs what it sets out to do better than anything else.

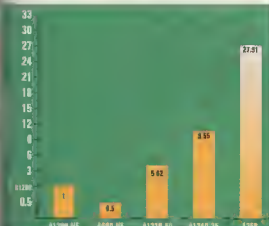
Outstanding performance at an unbeatable staggering price. Probably the cheapest

OVERALL
Ridiculous
speed at a premium cost. It's still the best.

85%



This graph takes from *AIBB* measures the Blizzard 1260's performance with a typical ray tracing algorithm using *Render Point* instructions (CPU code). Briefly, it reflects how fast the 68060 is at standard AIBB tests with its unsupported instructions being emulated. The time of patching software comes in the notice allowing the patched 68060 FPU code to perform the test nearly 288 times quicker than a stock Amiga 1200!



This graph measures the relatively standard CPU benchmark. Briefly, it reflects how fast the 68060 is at a rough range of CPU enough in creating new math related tasks. Note that it's not as impressive as the first's main performance as shown in the first test above.

Address
Data
Control

Blitz Basic 2.1

■ Price: £34.99 ■ Developer: Acid Software ■ Supplier: Guildhall Leisure ☎ 01302 890000

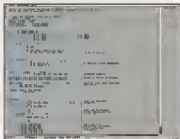


Fancy making tons of cash, becoming a household celebrity, making your fortune with a superb game? Not everyone can do it, but if you want to try look no further ...

Those of us that have been with Commodore's machines since the early days will remember the built-in Basic, with the advent of the Amiga, Microsoft made the first and only Amiga product, Amiga Basic. Unfortunately, Amiga Basic turned out to be incompatible with later machines and Commodore decided not to commission a new version of this popular and relatively easy language. It wasn't until AMOS arrived that the new Amigas had a well liked and fully featured Basic language.

AMOS hit

Amos was a hit and after being power mounted by various Amiga publications, it swamped the language market so that even today Amiga PD and Shareware still has a large contingent programmed in Amos. Europeans have unfortunately ceased support for the language though.



there's still quite a few *Amos* programmers holding the fort including commercial games developer Vulcan Software.

However, in 1993 Mark Sibly of New Zealand based company Acid Software brought a new *Basic* to the Amiga. *Blitz Basic* was designed from the outset to be capable of programming commercial quality games and to launch it Sibly demonstrated just what could be done with his new language. *Shedmarks* followed by *Guardian* arrived. At the time of *Blitz 2.0* it received tumultuous applause but several years hence

I had grave concerns that an Update was not going to prove it anything more than a reasonable games programming package.

Minor updates

Blitz Basic 2.7, as reviewed here, isn't so much the next version as an minor update to address 2.0's shortcomings. The main list of new features includes complete on-line AmigaGuide help, restructured

library handling, bug fixed parameter parsing and complete AGA and OS 3.0 support. *Blitz 2.1* retains the ability to run on the most basic Amiga with no extra memory and running from floppy drive only.

Hard drive users can elect to use more comprehensive and larger 'acidlibs' modules which give added commands and functionality. *Blitz* does not, however, come with a hard drive installer. This isn't a large problem though since comprehensive HD installation instructions are provided.

The *Bitz* programming environment is a tightly coupled end user thought out affair. Entering the actual *Basic* programs is done in The Editor or TED for short, which also comes in basic and enhanced versions for different systems. It's pretty much your usual text editor with normal text marking and clipping commands though anonymously it doesn't insert and delete lines like modern editors you need to use a menu/cursor command instead of insert or delete a line. Being dedicated to *Bitz*, TED has a nice feature of highlighting *Bitz* commands when a line is returned. One function I find in love with was its automatic handling of subroutines. It becomes very easy to type a subroutine title or label with a * preceding and magically TED positions to give a list on the right hand side showing the name of the subroutines. Later clicks on the names in this list will automatically move TED's cursor to this routine.

Debugging

The debugger is complicated but that's because it's essentially a machine code monitor and users with no knowledge of the



workings of 68000 assembly code will be completely lost. For them, the only hope is to try and figure out why the code failed and fortunately full tracing and stepping is possible. One criticism I can lay at *Bitz 2*'s door is that a number of the examples given refused to compile for me. I was unceremoniously dumped in the debugger and occasionally the Gunt came to visit in my event

When ploughing through the much improved, no-bound *Bitz* 2.1 manual (though the pages tend to fall out, at first *Bitz* seems like a fairly standard implementation of the Basic language until you find that you'll need to think about what type of variables are needed and define them correctly from the start. I decide if a numeric variable's possible ranges will fall within the range of a byte etc. It gets worse until *Bitz* starts to resemble a cross between Basic and some strange form of 'C'. This is not a Basic for the tinkers).

The future?

While *Bitz* is quite capable of creating some impressive graphic effects without resorting to in-line machine code (which *Bitz* supports very well), it seems that many of the examples provided are laden with this sort of thing. This was not a problem a few



Wordworth 5

■ Price: £69.99 ■ Developer: Digita International ■ Supplier: Digita International ☎ D1395 270273



Wordworth is back and it's kicking butt as far as word processors go. This latest version has all the features that last one lacked and more.

We may only have two high end word processors to choose from on the Amiga but we what we lack in quantity, we make up for with quality. In the latest part of our series *Final Winter 4* was released to high acclaim from CU Amiga Magazine. Now it's the turn of *Wordworth 5* to come under scrutiny.

Wordworth is a program so embedded in Amiga history, it's hard to remember an Amiga bang released without this mighty word processor. Yet past versions of *Wordworth* lacked a number of key features. No *ARexx* and no style sheets to name but two. With version 5, this has all changed. New features abound and with several key features added, from what I've seen, *Wordworth* has finally come of age.

I have now been using a

pre-production version of *Wordworth 5* solidly for more than two months and in that time have grown to appreciate it more and more. I have to admit to being one of the old guard who like to use a text based word processor but the fact that this review is being written in *Wordworth 5* will tell you that I have now relinquished my fear of tussling a graphics based word processor. The change of heart is due in no small part to the many new features to be found in *Wordworth 5*.

Trying to single them out in order of importance is impossible but style sheets certainly made an impression on me. Many of you will have already had a taste of style sheets in *Wordworth 4SE*, but these have been beefed up significantly for version 5. A style sheet for those who have never heard of them, is a function which enables you to apply a

series of attributes to a piece of text in the one operation.

You might, for example, have a series of captions for pictures in your document. Up until now, you had to remember what each of these individual attributes were so each caption looked the same. Now all you have to do is create a single style sheet called Captions and then apply it to each caption in your document.

Style sheets

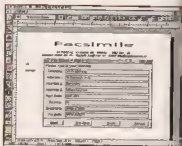
There are two types of style sheets in *Wordworth*: paragraph based and character based ones. A paragraph based style sheet applies its attributes to one or more paragraphs while a character based style sheet can be applied to any number of characters without affecting the paragraph attributes of the text. This enables you to have a normal style sheet that is applied to all the text in a letter and a character based one for special pieces of text within that letter such as people's names.

Applying these style sheets to your text is dead easy. There are many methods you can choose from but one method that will have tongues wagging is the drag and drop approach where you simply drag the style sheet out of the floating palette and onto the text. As easy as that.

Style sheets can also be applied to pieces of text created by other *Wordworth* functions including contents generation, notes and so on.

ARexx

Another of the big headline features is *ARexx*. This addition



▲ A new feature in *Wordworth* is the Wizard. It can create pages for you with or without you help.

enables you to create two types of *ARexx* scripts. One is called an *ARexx* Macro and this would be used for tying together one or more *Wordworth* functions in a script that can be called up to perform repetitive tasks.

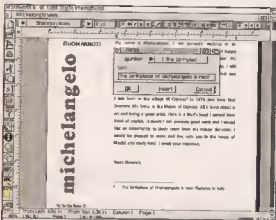
The other type is the Wizard. This is basically the same type of script except that the aim of each wizard is to help you create documents interactively. *Wordworth* comes with a few examples that help you create a fax template, invoice, letterhead and so on.

The thing that struck me about these wizards is how easy they are to create. Let me say now, that I know nothing about *ARexx* or about programming but within an hour of getting a wizard from Digita, I had created my own interactive wizard that created a page, put lines where I wanted, typed out some text for me asked me a load of silly questions and much more.

The possibilities are endless and although I feel Digita should expand on the available *ARexx* commands, the feature is still a lot of fun to play with.

Making notes

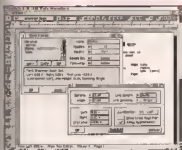
Notes is yet another of the new features in *Wordworth 5*. There are two types included, Endnotes and Footnotes. Using them is simple enough. The idea behind them is that you find a place in your document where you want to place a reference number



▲ You can now choose between two types of notes in *Wordworth 5*. Endnotes that are inserted at the end of your document and footnotes which are inserted at the foot of the page.

Wordworth - the Highlights

- Drag and Drop Style Sheets
- Interactive Wizard to help you create your documents
- Background Printing freeze up the page in seconds
- Direct support for LaserJet 3 and above printers
- On-Line Help
- Template support
- Import Final Copy/Final Writer as well as many PC formats like RTF
- TextEffects
- Endnotes and Footnotes
- Custom Bullet Points
- Auto Correct to correct as you type
- New TextEffects such as configurable Small Caps and Super/Subscript characters
- Tables with Import support for TurboCalc files
- Powerful Find and Replace including the font attributes as well as the text itself
- Contents and Index generation
- Mail Merge multiple records on a page



▲ Style sheets which first appeared in version 4BE, have been beefed up and are now among the most powerful in any document creation package.

which matches the same number attached to a note either at the foot of your page or at the end of your document.

Notes are separated from the main text by a line which is inserted automatically. This line can be the whole width of a page or only half the width. The style of the line and its endings can also be configured. The text for the notes can be automatically formatted by Wordworth using attributes from a style sheet.

Background printing

Of more significance to Amiga owners who have to suffer horrendous print times, is going to be the background printing feature. This is part of a number of new features under the title of QuickPrint.

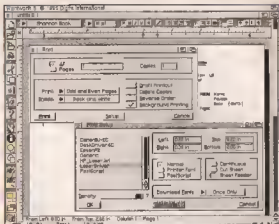
Background printing simply tells Wordworth to save the file to memory and immediately releases the document so you can carry on editing it. When you consider that some pages can take hours to print, having the document released within seconds

is a great move by Digita. Do remember though that the page will still take some time to print although now the print process won't stop you from carrying on with your work. LaserJet 3 and above owners also get something to play with. With most printers, if you use the printer's internal fonts, the choice is rather limited.

Wordworth though is now able to create printer fonts from those fonts used on-screen and then download them to LaserJets. This means that although the first print may take a while to output, every page thereafter that uses those fonts will print much faster because it is using the fonts downloaded to your LaserJet.

As you can see, all these features are new and there are lots more. Rule1 tools sees a lot of new buttons. One called Bullet Points for example, lets you take a paragraph and add a configurable bullet at the click of a button. The bullet used can be selected from a panel which shows you all the characters available to a particular font.

Also in ruler tools are two buttons for indenting a whole paragraph left or right. In other words, if you want a paragraph to be shifted left or right



▲ Several new print enhancements have been added including the ability to print documents in the background and improved support for LaserJet 3 and above printers.

in relation to the other paragraphs, it can be done quickly using these tools.

Yet another new function is one for placing TurboCalc spreadsheet files as a table in Wordworth. This can be used two ways, one where a new table is created or another where the information is placed into an existing table. This feature was still in testing stages as I wrote this review, but for those of you using TurboCalc, it will prove to be a very useful feature indeed.

Importing Final Writer files

It is well known that many Amiga owners have both Final Writer and Wordworth, so it makes sense for Digita to have created a Final Copy/Final Writer import filter.

Like most filters trying to open a rival product's files, it works but there is generally a trade off in what elements it imports. The example I had,

imported text OK, but other formatting support was still lacking.

What a bargain?

Overall, Wordworth 5 is a big improvement on Wordworth 3. It's more than worth upgrading to. What I would like to see from now on is a beelining up of the current crop of features as well as some more specialist tools added and of course, a wider selection of ARex commands.

Nobody can say Wordworth 5 better than Final Writer or vice versa because they both still support a number of useful features that the other does not. The one you choose will depend on what specialist features you need as both programs handle the basics very well.

However, Do bear in mind though that to upgrade from Wordworth 3.1 only costs £29.99 and that makes Wordworth a real bargain for existing users. ■

Larry Hickmott

WORDWRORTH 5

- 8549 system requirements: Any Amiga with Workbench 2.04 or above at a 2MB or memory. Two floppy disks drives or a hard disk.
- 4544 With Amiga Wordworth to help you, saving Wordworth could be a lot easier.
- 4120 Improved text and graphics handling. Could do with a few more. Formatting and tables not beyond early stages.
- 4150 With an upgrade price from Wordworth 3.1 it's less than £29.99, version 5 is a bargain.
- 4200 Overall.
- 4200 Great new features and low upgrade price.
- 5400

94%

ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. P&P IS FREE. EUROPE ADD £2 PER TITLE. REST OF WORLD ADD £3.50 PER TITLE.
ACCESS AND VISA NOW ACCEPTED.

'Green' Pen Mouse

■ Price: £19.95 ■ Developer: Golden Image ■ Supplier: Golden Image ☎ 0181900 9291

Some manufacturers are taking this 'green' task a bit too far. Billed as a capital bold letters as a GREEN product, the only thing green about this unit is that the box is apparently recyclable. However, having never tried a pen mouse before I was looking forward to trying it, out.

When I got it out the box though, I was sorely disappointed. It looked cheap and the plastic ball sticking out the bulbous business end rattled like a kid's toy. Also this pen's design didn't make it very easy to use.

Odd angle

The angle you have to hold it to comfortably use the buttons and keep the ball backing effectively is completely wrong as far as I'm

concerned. But because everyone holds a pen slightly differently I asked five people to try it out and no-one could get comfortable. To use it I had to hold it unnaturally and this made my hand tired very quickly.

Ten thumbs

Otherwise how did it perform? Terribly. For a start the resolution is only half what it should be. As far as I'm concerned, the idea of a pen mouse is to allow you to draw (or write) things on screen in a similar way to doing it directly on to paper. It follows that this concept could only work if the pen mouse had a higher resolution than a normal mouse. You just don't want to have to move it more than all over the mat. Also, unlike pen to paper where you are



looking down directly at your results in the case you have to look at the monitor and almost blindly use the pen. And this unit just lacks the necessary feel for this. It was as though I had 10 thumbs every time I used it.

Also, the buttons are also pretty useless. They are positioned on the top near the ball end and although accessible using your index finger while holding the pen pinched between the thumb and central digit, the left mouse button equivalent (the long curved button at the bottom) must be sprung with an art's leg,

it offers such little resistance. It takes its time springing up again once pressed too. This makes double-clicking an imprecise affair. The 'right' button is positioned further up the body end and is awkward to use too, though more reliable.

Even users trying for the natural feel in an art package would be far better served with a decent 560 dpi mouse for the same sort of money. Steen wall clear of this joke. **MB**

21%

ScreenBeat Sub-Woofer

■ Price: £149.99 ■ Developer: Logic 3 ■ Supplier: Logic 3 ☎ 0181 900 0024

Do you pine for more audio amplification? Do you wish that when its time to blow the *Gloam* ghosts away or compose your own brain-spinning groove you could really crank up the audio? If you do then Logic 3 have the sonic steroid you need. Their new speaker is a 100 watt subwoofer and satellite speaker combo designed to rumble with the best of them.

The main boom box is housed in tower unit that could, with a little imagination fit, into the set of an original Star Trek scene, while the two left and right units look like traditional computer speakers. All three are cased in an Amiga-ish off-white colour and are comfortably along side all models.

Loud enough?

In pure watts per pound terms Logic 3 should do well, on paper anyway. However, when wired up and pumping out sonics we were slightly disappointed. Sure it does a good job, with a hefty bass able

to throb, but it when the volume was cranked up it just didn't seem loud enough – for this kind of money we expected it to be a lot louder. At this point I should point out that it's loudest is still too loud for prolonged use in a normal environment, but on those rare occasions when you want really loud sound the Logic 3 won't heck it – which is annoying

as this is one of the reasons you'd buy such a unit.

Assuming you're not judging this on wattage terms alone however you won't be disappointed.

Explosions in *Gloam* and *Zenewolf* rumble the floor, while punches and kicks from *Kung Lao* and his buddies in

Mortal Kombat really hurt. Higher frequency sounds, produced by the satellite speakers rather than the sub-woofer sound clean and clear, although some of the very high frequencies get a bit lost in the overall mix. Normal music and sampled sounds were also produced ably, although it doesn't handle really heavy bass tracks as well as might be expected from a system that after all was designed with Bass reproduction in mind.

Money's worth

For top sound this sub-woofer produces the goods. Although a lot of cash, some one hundred and fifty quid coins, you'll find it hard to match the bass and volume it pumps out for less. It should also be remembered that if you already have a CD32 or Amiga with CD drive, adding this unit will give you a respectable CD amplifier for a lot less than a new Hi Fi.

AL

83%



Datastore 2



■ Price: £49.99 ■ Developer: Digita ■ Supplier: Digita ☎ 01395 270 273

If you want to keep your life in order and sort out that gigantic video or wine collection, then you need a database. Digita updates their popular info-mine ...

A little while back two flatfile databases appeared in rapid succession: *Final Data* by Softwood and *Datastore* by Digita. Both were reasonable, and ideal as Amiga-versions of the sort of common paper card file databases found in millions of offices and homes around the world. Now *Digita* return with a new incarnation of their program – *Datastore 2*.

Improvements

At first glance these wouldn't appear to be any major new innovations in *Datastore*. Admittedly it can now open on Public Screens – you're no longer limited to working in resolutions and colour palettes that Digita chose – so it looks different but the architecture of the screen layout remains the same.

However once you get into the user interface there are some subtle but important improvements. Perhaps the most important of these is that the Find dialog can now be left open all the time, even while you do other things with the program. This may not sound special but given that

databases are aimed at maintaining lists of data and interrogating them to order the ability to constantly find particular records and edit them without having to open and close a requester is very useful.

Another useful improvement is the List View, which shows records vertically with individual fields being displayed across the page – like a spreadsheet. When viewing records in this manner it's possible to drag records to end from the display to customise it to your tastes. This is definitely a shot across the bows of *Final Data*, which looks like a spreadsheet that's been converted into a database. It'll be interesting to see what Softwood do in response.

Faster?

Digita are also claiming that this new version has faster data loading and saving times, and that they've increased the overall reliability of the program. Although reliability is always a tough factor to judge they've certainly boosted disk accessing times – on my stock A1200 a test



A The new *Datastore 2*, complete with List views and the ability to keep the search requester open while you do other things in the program – both very useful.

database I built took almost a second less to save to floppy than previously!

These new tricks join *Datastore*'s armoury of existing facilities (extreme ease of use, the ability to include pictures with your data, and free-format database design) to make it a very flexible and able database. In fact I'd now go so far as to say that it's probably the leading non-relational database on the Amiga. ■

Andy Lessing



A It looks just like the old version, but *Datastore 2* has many new features just waiting to be used.

Flat what?

Datastore and its rival *Final Data* are what's known as flatfile databases, which means that they work like the old card files found in homes and offices. Let me explain. Imagine having a desktop file, and for each person you know it contains a piece of card and all the data relating to each person is written on this card. Very simple, easy and effective but also limiting. If for example you had a list of friends you play darts with on one set of cards and another set of cards listing the members of a football team that you're part of, you'd have to create a new set of cards simply to cross reference the

names and addresses of people who appear in both.

The alternative is a relational database, which allows you to have multiple databases and use the information in one with another – so you could simply call up the address records from the darts database while you're using the football file to find out if there are any crossovers. Even better, if you update one, the other is automatically kept up to date too! If you're looking for a way of entering, maintaining and indexing lists of data, a flatfile database (*Datastore 2*) is what you want.

DATASTORE 2

System requirements:
Will work with all Workbench 3 Amigas

250Kb

400Kb

600Kb

800Kb

1000Kb

1200Kb

1400Kb

1600Kb

1800Kb

2000Kb

2200Kb

2400Kb

2600Kb

2800Kb

3000Kb

3200Kb

3400Kb

3600Kb

3800Kb

4000Kb

OVERALL
If you want value and power, look no further

92

out of 100

90

80

70

60

50

40

30

20

10

0



Tony Horgan
rounds up ... er
two CDs this
month ... but
there's lots on
them, honest.

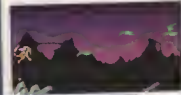
Assassins Ultimate Games Vol 2

The Assassins are well known for their regular floppy disk compilations of PD games. They don't write the games themselves, they just handle the production of the compilations. This CD is their second CD-ROM release, which includes all of their previous floppy releases in DMS archive form, along with hundreds of 'new' PD games ready to run from the disc.

PD game compilation CDs are always a bit hit and miss. To their credit The Assessins seem to have put quite a lot of effort into ensuring that the games on this CD work on most Amigas, but during our tests the failure rate was annoyingly high. In the main the CD was tested on a CD32 and an A1200 with a 50MHz 030 accelerator and an extra 4Mb of RAM. One problem that often occurs with similar CDs concerns the differing controls of each game, some require a keyboard, others expect joystick or mouse input or any combination of the three. After you select your game from the menu you're told which controls the game requires. There's also a selection of utilities, instructions and help files on the disc along with some networking software.

Unfortunately the quality of most of the games is awful. Shaky AMOS creations and unexciting re-temps of ancient computer games account for most of them. There are a few expertly-crafted updates of old coin-op favourites, such as *Deluxe Galea*, and some neat Workbench hacks like *Lander* (complete with "The Eagle has landed" NASA samples, if you feel it's worth buying the CD for a few gems then go ahead, but don't expect a disc full of decent games).

Available from: Active Software, PO Box 151, Derlington, Durham DL3 8YT.
Tel: 01325 352260. Price: £18.99 plus £75p (Europe) £1 (ROW) P+R



CD-ROM Round Up

Phase 3

Anyone looking for a decent CD-ROM of images and fonts for OTP and DTV will find Phase 3 as attractive option. The data on the disc is made up of three main groups: fonts, clip art and images.

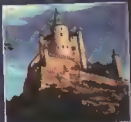
There are four types of fonts included: Compugraphic, PageStream, Type 1 and IFF 'clip fonts'. There are stacks of them and they all come with preview screens that can be viewed by clicking on the font name. The disc is worth the price.

Next there's the clip art, which comes in colour IFF and monochrome IFF formats. The mono clips are different to the colour clips, covering the following areas: events; military; miscellaneous; sport; transport; work and world. The colour clips cover five main areas: flowers; insects; mammals; trees and Christmas. Each of the directories comes complete with its contents in the form a thumbnail preview screen. This means that you can scan the whole directory by viewing just one or two preview screens, then grab the file you want, rather than viewing each one in full.

Finally there are the image section. Unlike the clip art images, these are all source digitised photos, generally of a high quality. The subjects covered are as follows: backdrops; bikes; buses; castles; cats; classic cars; Omeigsons and Oragons; Or Wko; Deep Space Nino; Incales; girls; Greece; kuaks; Heavy Metal (the comic); Italian cars; ravens; robots; Star Wars; water life; White (fantasy) and Patrick Woodroffe (fantasy). Each image is supplied on a 16, 256 and 4096 (HAM) colour IFF file. The name preview indexes are used here as with the clip art.

This is one of the best DTP/DTV CD-ROMs on the market. Recommended to anyone in need of some quality ready-made graphics and fonts.

Available from: EMC Computergraphic,
5 Edith Road, Clacton On Sea, Essex
CO15 1JU. Tel: 01255 431 389. Price:
£24.99 plus £1 P+P.

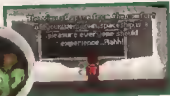


PD Scene

Want some cheap thrills? Here's Tony Horgan with the latest batch of low-budget entertainment from the public domain.

Relics Of Deldroneye II adventure game

Adventure fans have had a lean time of it recently, with only the beleated *Flight of the Amazon Queen* quenching the thirst for brain cell action. *Relics of Deldroneye II* isn't quite in the same league but it still packs a fair old puzzle. By the looks of it, it was written with the Graphic Adventure Creator utility which was reviewed in the February 1996 issue. Using the familiar point and click interface that's now become standard for adventure games, *Relics II* plops you into an open ended sci-fi story that kicks off with the central character stranded on an abandoned spaceship.



Despite the amateur look of the graphics, there are some nice visual touches and enough details have been included to keep up the interest level.

If *Relics* looks a bit pricey, bear in mind that it's not actually PD and it comes on five disks. You'll need an A1200 or A4000 to run it.

Even if there were plenty of commercial alternatives, *Relics II* would still be worth a shot, but especially in the current climate it comes highly recommended.

Available from: F1 Licenseware,
31 Wellington Road, Exeter,
Devon EX2 9DU. Tel:
01392 493 580. Email:
steve@candy.demon.
co.uk. Price: £7.95.

89 %

Flavour AGA demo

Flavour is one of the few good demos that's appeared recently but don't expect it to blow your mind, as you'll have seen most of the effects before. It begins with a light-sourced texture-mapped vector, followed by a slightly more impressive plasma-covered doughnut. Next there's a wobbly stick of rock, a bout of yawn-inducing 3D dot patterns, the obligatory bitmap zooms and wobbles and some blur effects. An average techno soundtrack provides the aural interest.

While this is quite entertaining in a predictable demo kind of fashion, the fact that it's the best offering this month is rather sad. It's starting to look as though the coders have had enough of squeezing new tricks out of the Amiga hardware. With any luck this is just a dry spell and we'll be flooded with wonderful new forms of psychedelia next month. Here's hoping.

Available from: DeLee PD, 1 The Cloisters, Helsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+R.



70 %

Deformed AGA demo



Demo-heads in need of another fix may like to take a look at *Deformed*, which features all the usual routines, including texture mapped cuboids, fiery blur effects and light-sourced vectors. Still nothing new though.

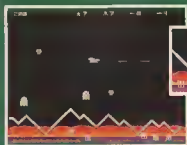
Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Helsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX.
Tel: 01704 834 335, BBS: 01704 834 583.
Price: 75p plus 75p P+R.

60 %

Phantom game

Have you got room for just one more *Defender* clone in your collection? *Phantom* locks the scanner of the original but includes most of the other elements that made the Williams coin-op such a success. Most importantly it's fast and smooth with good explosions and sound effects - essential requirements for any decent shoot 'em up of course. Recommended to all zap-fans.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 0 704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.



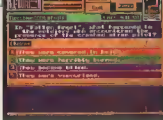
80%

Q: Whiz! quiz game

Once it's up and running, *Q: Whiz!* is a fairly playable pub-quiz game. It's unfortunate that setting it up isn't a bit simpler. You can choose from a number of question banks, each of which has its own subject. Sci-fi fans will be pleased to hear that there are banks devoted to The X-Files, Star Trek and Rad Dwarf, along with the usual collection of general knowledge questions.

It's let down somewhat by the long-winded intermissions between questions, during which counters are clocked up, timers are refilled, and text is printed and deleted in teletype style, one character at a time. A commercial two-disk version is available from the same address.

Available from: Paul Nordovic, 4 Katherine Street, Millom, Cumbria LA18 4AO.



£23. Price: [PD version] £1.49 including P+P, (full version) £6.74 including P+P.

67%

Psycheal game

Underworld's 'Derk Train' is sampled and looped to form the backing for the intro screen of this one, even though it never gets further than the first few bars. The game itself is a blatant rip-off of Team 17's *Alien Breed* (2D), taking the top-down maze shoot 'em up format and, well, just reproducing it really.

It's all done competently enough, with smooth scrolling and all of that kind of stuff. If you liked the original *Alien Breed* and fancy playing a slightly different version, check it out. Underworld fans would do better to stick with their official musical output. You don't need an AGA machine but you do need 1Mb of Chip RAM to run it.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.



65%

Speed 8 intros compilation

The best thing about intros is that they're always very small, so you can fit loads of them on your hard drive, or tuck them onto your favourite disks without wasting space. Most of them return to your Amiga's operating system when you click the left mouse button. This compilation has the usual mixed bag, some of which are fun while others are freshly prep. Most of the effects are of the 'cheesy colourful spinning things' variety - good news for lovers of all things wibbly wobbly.

Any VJs looking for quick snapshots of weird visuals will find some gems here. As most of them can be ran and re-ran within seconds, taggle together multiple edits of the same short sequence would be much easier than attempting the same thing with a full-blown demo that ran for ten minutes.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.



79%

Snail Racing game



What could be more exciting than a snail race? The smell of the slime, the lure of the lactuca - I can feel the adrenaline rush already! No, that was be actually. Snail racing is just as tedious as it sounds. You can choose to race your own snail, training it by selecting the best diet possible or bet on a race of other snails. Either way it's not the sort of thing you're likely to get the urge to do a second time.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583.

Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.

30%



An exhibition sponsored by Amiga Technologies
Witness the new world of computing

THE AMIGA IS BACK!

So on with the show

Be the first to see

- All the latest developments from Amiga Technologies
- The first major launches in two years

- ★ Games Area
- ★ Presentations
- ★ High End Applications
- ★ Retail Area
- ★ Advice Centre
- on special offers

Novotel Exhibition Centre, Hammersmith, London
Saturday, April 13th and Sunday, April 14th
Admission: Adults £7 Children £5.50

Avoid the queues by booking in advance
Credit Card Hotline 01369 706346

Cheques and Postal Orders made payable to The World of Amiga at
PO BOX 9, Dunoon, Argyll. PA23 800



TOK DISKS AT BULK PRICES

GREY-TRONICS LTD

LOWEST PRICES

BEST SERVICE

RAPID DELIVERY



SALES FREE CALL 0500 737 800

OTHER ENQUIRIES 0181 686 9973 / 0181 781 1551

3.5" DISKS

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

DISK TYPE	PRICE	DISK TYPE	PRICE
30 3.5" Disks	£15.99	D5/HD	
100 3.5" Disks	£27.99	£18.99 + 100 cap lockable box	Add \$4.00
190 3.5" Disks	£38.99	£28.99 + 2 x 100 lockable box	Add \$4.00
300 3.5" Disks	£48.99	£31.99 + 2 x 100 lockable box	Add \$3.00
500 3.5" Disks	£72.99	£76.99 + 3 x 100 lockable box	Add \$12.00
400 3.5" Disks	£96.99	£101.99 + 4 x 100 lockable box	Add \$16.00
500 3.5" Disks	£123.99	£126.99 + 5 x 100 lockable box	Add \$17.50
1000 3.5" Disks	£229.99	£234.99 + 10 x 100 lockable box	Add \$30.00

FREE LABELS + FREE DELIVERY BY PARCEL FORCE

AMIGA 1200 PACKS

* MAGIC PACK

Wordworth 4SE/Digital Data Share 1.1/Turbo Card 3.8
Digital Organizer/Personal Points 6.4/Photographics 1.2SE
2 Games: Pinball, Marvin + Wizz

£369.99

* MAGIC PACK WITH 170MB HARD DISK
Same as above + Scala 300

£469.99

STARTER PACK: Top quality joystick, A1200 Dasher, Deluxe
Mousemat, Disk Head Cleaner, 10 TDK Disks only **£15.99**

RAM UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

A1200 2MB RAM	£119.99
A1200 4MB RAM	£174.99
A1200 8MB RAM	£289.99
33MHz NCC CPU	£35.00

APOLLO A1200 ACCELERATOR

Apollo 1220 2Unit HD/HD/HD	£195.99
Apollo 1220 + 4MB	£229.99
Apollo 1220/20 HD/HD	£299.99
Apollo 1220 + 4MB	£339.99

A500/500+/600 Upgrades (inc cable)

A500 upto 1MB	£24.99
A500+ upto 2MB	£29.99
A500 upto 2MB	£29.99

ACCESS-RITE

Amiga 1200	£129.99
Amiga 1200 TV	£129.99
Amiga 1200 2Unit HD/HD/HD	£129.99
Amiga 1200 4Unit HD/HD/HD	£129.99
Amiga 1200 8Unit HD/HD/HD	£129.99
Amiga 1200 16Unit HD/HD/HD	£129.99
Amiga 1200 32Unit HD/HD/HD	£129.99
Amiga 1200 64Unit HD/HD/HD	£129.99

DOT COVERS

Amiga 1200/2000	£4.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£4.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£4.99

ACCELERATORS

Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99

ADD £2 FOR DELIVERY

HARD DRIVES

Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99

CD-ROM DRIVES

Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99

GENLOCKS

Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99

FAX / MODEM

Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99

INK CARTRIDGES & REFILLS

Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99

PRINTER RIBBONS

Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99

MONITORS

Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99

PARANOID 2135

24 PIN COLOUR
£164.99

All prices free Post & delivery

DOT MATRIX

PARANOID C135 24 pin Colour ink, sheet feeder, £164.99
Citrus Ink, 24 pin colour, £144.99
Citrus Ink, 24 pin colour, £144.99

Add £15 for Black Ribbon (Dot Matrix only) (dot cover printer)

stand, 300 A4 paper with postcard wall printer

INKJET - DESKTOP & PORTABLE

Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99
Amiga 1200/2000	£129.99

U.K. & INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY SERVICES

80% ORDERS WILL COME
+ SURCHARGE



LAND

AIR

SEA

WHITNEY CENTRE

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (where applicable stated). Delivery within 3 days (S.A. HARRINGDON) ONLY.
ADD £10.00 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY. CALL OR SEND CHECKS/POST ORDERS TO:

GREY-TRONICS LTD, UNIT 1015 WHITFIT CENTRE, CROYDON, SURREY CO 11U

SALES ENQUIRIES 0181-686 9973. Mail order prices only FAX: 0181-686 9974
All other orders call 0181-686 9973. Next day delivery only. Please allow 3 working days for dispatch to door.

FREE CALL: 0500 737 800

AMIGA CD-ROMS

COMPLETE CD-ROM LIST

<p>Contains thousands of Wordsearch clues and back deck. Worksearch included.</p> <p>PRO LOGS 2 £10</p>	<p>Compiled over the last 5 years the CD contains only the very best quality features.</p> <p>TEXTURE POINT £26</p>	<p>Allows you to virtually write to any CD ROM on any drive. Useful for some things. But generally a waste of time.</p> <p>3D WHITE £40</p>
<p>Over 50,000 of new material all downloaded to a superb CD compiled by Active PD</p> <p>TOON £17</p>	<p>Around 2000 high quality 'Golf' pictures. Includes viewer for Amiga. Adults only</p> <p>BETTER GENERATION £18</p>	<p>A TEN CD set of colour film shorts. This collection is well bargain. Specially £2 a cd. You can't go wrong.</p> <p>MEDIA CLIPS £28</p>
<p>Contains hundreds of great AGA cards for use with Knowledge AGA. Suitable for any Amiga.</p> <p>KNOWLEDGE GOLD £16</p>	<p>Features around 40,000 digital images. virtually every subject imaginable</p> <p>WORLD OF CLIPART £18</p>	<p>The Guinness Disc of World Records is a superb multimedia AGA presentation</p> <p>DISC OF RECORDS £18</p>
<p>Complete with CD ROM. Today's best, and connecting CD's best to any Amiga. NEW super fast transfer version</p> <p>BOOK NETWORK 2 £34</p>	<p>Thousands of Amiga. Demos and caricatures. Lots. There's something for everyone.</p> <p>75 YEARS £8</p>	<p>Contains around 1,200 ready to run games on one CD ROM. Excellent value for money</p> <p>ASL GAMES 2 £18</p>
<p>The Greater electronic encyclopaedia. Based on the highly popular PC version, now available for the Amiga</p> <p>ENCYCLOPEDIA £36</p>	<p>A Double CD ROM featuring Hundreds of great illustrations all viewable direct from the CD</p> <p>WS ANIMATIONS £18</p>	<p>Professional fonts & elegant CD a pleasure. The best selection of fonts (Adobe/Screengraph) you ever likely to find.</p> <p>WFO FONTS £8</p>
<p>Compiled by 17bit Software this CD ROM has been praised by most magazines for it's original and upto date information</p> <p>LED TOOLS 2 £10</p>	<p>Includes animations, music, games pictures. Fast. Fast, and none of with the SC-F11 nature</p> <p>SCIENCE PICTURE £16</p>	<p>Contains hundreds of "special" documents about UFO's. UFO adventures, the FBI etc.</p> <p>ENCOUNTERS £15</p>
<p>National Space Invaders, Galaxians, Demopods, G-Batt, Hammer, Defender, Froggie, Lode runner etc.</p> <p>ARCADE CLASSICS £13</p>	<p>Includes video background, Video fonts. Video thing links and more.</p> <p>VIDEO OF VIDEO £13</p>	<p>Features around a 1000 all time classic spectrum 48 games turnable on any true Amiga</p> <p>SPECTRUM CD 2.1 £18</p>
<p>Features 50,000 of DMS based clips, for other value this can't be beat</p> <p>MOTIVITY 4 £7</p>	<p>A four CD set of around 10,000 colour images all stored as IFF. You can load them straight into almost any AGA package.</p> <p>MIA GRAPHICS £38</p>	<p>Anything and everything to do with AGA images. A very AGA game based, but still good.</p> <p>AGA EXPERIENCE £18</p>
<p>A double CD featuring cartoons and thousands of music and video and music books and play etc.</p> <p>SOUND LIBRARY £18</p>	<p>Amiga 1D is the latest look CD compiled from the Amiga. Very easy to use.</p> <p>AMINET 75 £13</p>	<p>Amiga Simulation contains around 8,000 pictures, sounds, animations, plus etc. For Adults only</p> <p>ADULT 2 (18) £37</p>
<p>A double CD ROM of around 10,000 screen capture images suitable for any Amiga</p> <p>GF LIBRARY £18</p>	<p>A four CD ROM collection of games, demos, utilities, patches etc. (great value)</p> <p>AMINET SET £38</p>	<p>Features over 300 gory animation sequences. Includes sounds and a score (very graphic)</p> <p>HORROR CD (18) £18</p>
<p>Contains almost 100 variations of the Worlds Best loved game all turnable from CD</p> <p>TETRISE £3</p>	<p>Contains over 4,000 high quality colour GF images for use in almost any graphics package. OVER 18</p> <p>ADULT GENERATION £18</p>	
<p>Includes emulators for Amiga, Atari, Spectrum, Mac, Sinclair, GL, Amstrad etc. etc.</p> <p>EMULATORS £18</p>	<p>Contains all of the latest today's skins from the 17bit software collection. Very easy to use</p> <p>STP OVERSTOCK £18</p>	
<p>A four CD collection of DMS files. Includes Animations, Photos, Music, Demos, Captions etc.</p> <p>UPD GOLD (18) £38</p>	<p>Lustrous Pictures, Animations, books, demos. But. But. But</p> <p>PEARLS 2 £18</p>	

WEIRD SCIENCE CLIPART £8
 DIT'S GALLERY £18
 PRO INJECTOR CLIPART VOL1 £28
 GOLD FISH DESIGN-1000 £28
 ADULT GENERATION £18
 MEETING AT PEARLS 2 £18
 C4A SENSATIONS £17
 3DOOM £16
 QUINCY DISK OF RECORDS £18
 PRO SCORPION UTILITIES 1300 £18
 SOUNDS TUNING 2 (CD) £18
 ROSTER 2 & 3 (CD) £18
 MEDIA CLIPS (50 CDROMS) £20
 AMINET £13
 100 COMPENDIUM VOL1 £18
 PRO BACKDROPS & ICONS 2 £18
 LIGHTNING VOL1 £18
 AMIGA TOOLS ONE £20
 GUX SENSATIONS £15
 17 BIT COLLECTION 2 (CDROM) £28
 ADULT SENSATIONS 2 (18) £18
 100 GOLD COMPENDIUM £18
 DOL EISH 2 (CDROMS) £18
 CONQUEST 17 BIT POKERMAN £13
 NOTICER SENSATIONS (OVER 10) £18
 CINDER LECTROPHORIA V2 £18
 PRO FONTS AND CLIPART £18
 HOTTEST 8 £18
 WEIRD SCIENCE FONTS £18
 POWER GAMES £18
 17 BIT PHASE 4 £18
 100 COMPENDIUM VOL1 £18
 17 BIT CONTRADICTIONS £18
 2000 WORK 10 (CDLEAD) £18
 SPACE AND ASTROLOGY £18
 AMINET SET ONE (1-4) £18
 AMIGA CLASSICS £18
 LIGHTWORKS BT 1, POKERMAN £18
 AMINET 8 (JULY 85) £18
 GUF WRITING AND READING £18
 THE COLOUR LIBRARY £18
 WORLD OF CLIPART 2000 £18
 100 COMPENDIUM VOL2 £18
 MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT 2 £18
 SOURCE CODE £18
 SHUTTLE ENCYCLOPEDIA £18
 EMULATORS UNLIMITED £18
 17 BIT SENSATIONS £18
 LUCKY DIP VOLUME 2 £18
 SUPER CASE £18
 ASSASSIN'S GAMES VOL2 £18
 NETWORK CD V2 (CD ONLY) £18
 AGA EXPERIENCE £18
 JERRY SENSATIONS 158 £18
 AMINET SET 2 VOL.5 £18
 MAGIC WIG EVANESCE £18
 17 BIT DIMENSION £18
 AMINET (DECEMBER 85) £18
 THE ERIC SCHWARTZ ANDREW £18
 ENCYCLOPEDIA SUPER £18
 AMINET 10 £18
 SPECTROBINATION PART 1 £18
 ILLUSIONS 30 £18
 HOTTEST 17 £18
 17 BIT FONT VOL2 £18
 SOUND LIBRARY (3CD) £18
 G4A GRAPHICS (CD) £18
 POV RAT £18
 WORLD INFO 16 £18
 MEETING PEARLS 3 £18
 DESKTOP VIDEO CD £18
 INTERNET INFO £18
 WS ANIMATION (CD) £18
 30 £18
 ESSENTIAL UTILITIES £18
 AMINET 8 (JULY) £18
 LOCK & LOAD £18
 NOTHING BUT TETRIS CD £18

LO-CALL - Lines open 10am - 4pm Monday-Friday
0345 66 00 15
 PLEAS Meds, PO BOX 857, SWINDON, WILTS. UK

17 BIT
 SUPPLIES

TO ORDER BY POST SIMPLY SEND FOUR ORDER WITH PAYMENT EITHER BY
 CHEQUE, POSTAL ORDER OR CREDIT CARD. PLEASE ADD 5% FOR
 POST TITLE POSTAGE. OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD 12% PER DEL
 DELIVERY AND NOT SOLD ON A CASH BASIS. SOME ITEMS MAY NOT BE

PD Utilities

Time is of the essence, this month, as there's two nifty timer utilities up for grabs. There's also some pretties for your workbench and amongst other things some very important news about pirates. Mat Bettinson is your guide.

Graphic Workbench workbench enhancer

Oh, another Workbench enhancer pack! Well (this one is different in that before going ahead with ruining your icons, it backs them up so you can restore them later. Good show

When you run the installer it plays a module, displays a couple of pictures (which fails if you don't have AGA) of the development crew which according to the start-up blurb, laugh in the face of fear! Hmmm.

The rest of the action oddly returns to the Commodore Installer which gets confused if you install the utilities in a non-standard location and install icon buttons. Weird

I chose the Windows '95 backdrop pattern and expected it to replace all my Workbench icons with new theme based icons. Instead it only replaced my main drive icons. The Windows 95 backdrop was amusing and a



copper backdrop daemon was added to user-startup for a nice blue wash effect on the borders and shells etc

Whether it's worth picking up this pack depends on whether you've already got any Workbench enhancements! If yes then don't bother, if not, it has an interesting range of backdrops and themed drive icons and could spruce up the horrible standard Workbench look in conjunction with the

NewIcons, MagicWorkbench or Icongraphics icon packs

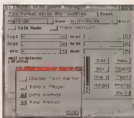
Available from: SeaSoft Computing, Unit 3, Minister Court, Courtwick Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex BN17 7RN. Tel: 01903 850378.

Price: £1.50 plus 50p P+R.

74

EZCron 1.62 timer utility

Cron! derived from Chronos' meaning time in Greek, is also the name given to a very important and useful utility which is designed to launch certain events at certain times. Such a program could be used as anything from an alarm clock to a complex system overseer which activates automatic events during the night. This latter is how I run UK Amiga's Internet mail system, so I tested EZCron on it. I found it to have a nice installer and a GUI program for editing the events file. However, the GUI is a bit tricky as it is implemented by the AmigaX roll-on Variox and it is limited in the fonts it can handle. It also has a long winded method of selecting times and dates. Useful modes are available but you have to enter the values into string boxes in the GUI in a certain format. I didn't like the GUI much but it does the job, is easy to install and has some good on-line help



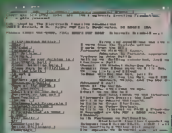
Available from: SeaSoft Computing, Unit 3, Minister Court, Courtwick Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex BN17 7RN. Tel: 01903 850378. Price: £1.50 plus 50 P+R. Amsoft path: util/timer/EZCron.lha

83

Internet Guide electronic guide

Anyone trying to get to grips with the Internet will be completely swamped by the complexity of many aspects. A handy resource would be a good book or in the case of this offering, an electronic guide to the Internet. This particular effort is put together by the American techno-junky group Electronic Frontier

Foundation and has no Amiga specific material. That means it's not going to help you set up Amiga Internet software but it is an excellent reference to the whole host of services available on the Internet which aren't machine specific anyway. In one large Amiga Guide format, it's interspersed with various press articles and some nasty examples of American English but it does the job nicely just the same. A reasonable reference for just a pound can't be sniffed at. The same guide was also formerly known as the Big Dummy's Guide to the Internet. It's a 700K guide so it's going to require quite a bit of memory to continually access and some of the information is a little too vague such as the section on mailing lists but otherwise it's recommended. This guide in conjunction with the wealth of Amiga related chatter on the comp.sys.amiga newsgroups should serve well.



Available from: Online PD, 1 the Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L27 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 333. Price: 75p plus 75p P+R

82

SuperView 5.32

picture database



This interesting package, a new kind of datatype system for pictures, has been around for a while and is consistently being updated. Implemented by a super-view library and drivers for various display types, it has considerable versatility. It also has support for 'operators' which can perform a variety of functions on pictures before they are viewed/saved.

Sharpening and oil painting type affects to dithering schemes for converting 24-bit pictures down to other formats are all on hand. Virtually any type of picture, display nearly every type of display I have ever heard of, including (glory) my own CyberGraphics graphics board. What's more, it's a better viewer than many dedicated viewers!

The unregistered version will load and view but will not save in any other format than IFF whereas the registered version (E15) will save in all the same formats it is capable of loading. It's useful still but if you need to convert pictures quickly, want excellent graphics board support and a simple compact interface then the E15 odd (30 German DM) is worthwhile.

Available from: SeaSoft Computing, Unit 3,
Minister Court, Courtwick Lane,
Littlehampton, West Sussex BN17 7RN.
01903 850378. Price: £1.50 plus
50p P+P.

Amnet path: gfx/show/SView532.lha

89%

Flummy Utils #4

utility compilation



Flaremy is seven archives taken off the Amnet, extracted onto a floppy disk, compressed with PowerPacker and all the libraries required stuffed in a lib directory on the auto booting disk. However, all the archives are fragmented and you'll have to go hunting for the bits and pieces to run each still. None of these are particularly good either!

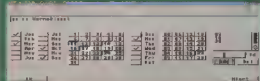
AddPower is probably the most promising as it assigns and path preferences without loads of lines in the user-startup. It's a reasonable effort but well and truly eclipsed by MCP. Autostart re-invents WStartup without saying WHY. Survey Menu implements a memory gauge. Wow. Associate is mildly useful for creating icons for programs with no icons and the rest of the programs gurgled when I tried to run them. This is a very poor disk but could be worth it for Associate, maybe.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 the
Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby,
Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335.
Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.

28%

CyberCron 1.5

timer utility



CyberCron is another Cron (Timer) utility and one that I've used for a long time. With no GUI support of its own, it runs from a simple configuration file. It also doesn't have an installer, just documentation detailing installation.

CyberCron 1.5 is a solid Cron system, all it needs is a GUI so that we don't need to get out a text editor every time that something needs to be altered. So I've asked 17 Bit Software PD, to put another utility on a disk for renders with no internet access. This utility, *Time Event*, is a GUI editor for CyberCron and has a much better interface than the EZCron. The events are simply listed as a CLI command line that is executed at particular times. Once the command line is entered, a proper GUI pops up that allows you to select the months, days and minutes. Unlike EZCron it's easy to set up really weird times like at two separate times per each hour only on Thursday and Saturday etc.

This definitely the best Cron solution that I have seen around since I checked out many before arriving at this combination. Less knowledgeable users might still prefer to go for the all-in-one EZCron, though.

Available from: 17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices,
2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West
Yorkshire WF1 1DH. Tel: 01224-368822.
Disk Number: 4018. Price: £1.00 plus
50p P+P. Amnet path: util/time/
CyberCron1.5.lha & util/time/TimeE1_1.lha

91%

NFA Pirates?

While sifting through this month's pile of PD software, I found a program called *enLock* a hard drive protection package from a group known as NFA. The package itself didn't work as the installer was broken hopelessly. This and the fact that the AmigaGuide documentation had an incorrect default tool so that it too would not work indicated that the product hadn't been checked at any stage. Worse still, when I finally got the installer working, the last page blatantly advertised NFA BBSees with private references.

Roberts Smith DTP who supplied the disk has recalled disks that have turned out to be less than squeaky clean in the past. The *enLock* disk itself must therefore have been an oversight. Roberts instantly recalled the disk when I informed them, and said that they'd be looking into it.

Are other PD houses following suit or are they turning a blind eye? The BBSees advert is as far as I can see an advert for pirate BBSees with the term 'ASK-ELITE' being present instead of the latter part of the number for two BBSees. 'Elite' being a well known self-applied name that pirates refer to themselves as (with typical arrogance). Privacy is bad enough but pirate BBSees are actively involved in the distribution and sale of pirate software something the Amiga can ill afford! The fact that some of these are listed as belonging to NFA makes me suspicious. There's no number in the archive and just a PD, box as an address to send your registration fee to so it seems I can't take it up with them. The question remains that with such a blatant statement, how can it be that virtually every PD House sells NFA products, many of them hypocritically being there where *enLock*? If NFA would like to clear up the matter I'd like to hear from them. I think we should be told and you can be sure that CU Amiga Magazine is on the case.

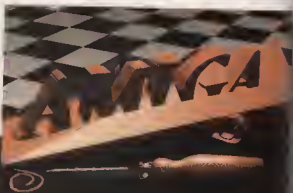
THE art GALLERY

Deodorant, cars, planes, watches, wood carvings - where else would you find them all on one page?



by Byron Henson, Norway

by E. Ball, Birmingham



by Alex Thornhill, Birmingham



by Andrew But, Limerick



by Andrew But, Limerick

AMIGA

workshop

IMAGINE 3.0 92 ●

As we continue our guide to 3D rendering with our January cover disk we try our hand at adding some more realism to objects.

OCTAMED 5.04 96 ●

In our final tutorial (well for the moment anyway) we explore the area of synthsounds and what they can do.

AMIGA E 98 ●

Some more enhancements and tweaking are in order for our GUI and text finding tool!

COMMS 100 ●

How to set up your own FTP site to get more from the internet end, as usual, all the gossip on the Comms scene

SOUND LAB 103 ●

Now that AudioMaster has finished its guest spot, Tony Horgan restarts soundlab with a look at what public domain can offer for Amiga music lovers

SUBSCRIPTIONS 106 ●

You may have noticed the slight increase in our cover price but don't worry because our special offer of 12 for the price of eight is still here

GOLDEN JOYSTICKS 107 ●

It's time to vote for who will be the winner of the highest gaming accolades known to man, the golden joystick. Don't miss your chance

POINTS OF VIEW 120 ●

Messrs Learning, Dykas, Betinson and Horgan eat up four separate soapboxes and tell how it is and what should be done about it



Imagine 3.0 p92



Golden Joystick p107



Points of View p120

Hmm what to do? Let me draw your attention to the highlights of this jam packed workshop section: first, turn to the Golden Joysticks Awards nominations and have your say in who deserves to be rewarded. Then check out the Imagine, OctaMed and Amiga E tutorials before turning to look at Tony's Sound lab. After that a browse through the regular question and answers pages would be in order. That's my advice anyway.

Regulars

FAQ 113

The internet has been going strong for some time now but still there are a lot of unanswered questions out there. We do our best to reply.

Q&A MASTERCLASS 114

Arexx is back (well it never went away really) and John Kennedy is only too delighted to explain and explore it for those of you who mightn't be familiar with it.

Q+A 116

The Q&A sack of letters never seems to empty. It's always there, in the corner of the office, brimming over with readers enquiries. Mat and Tony to the rescue.

BACKCHAT 118

Years 'n' is gone (well for the time being anyway) to make way for more of your letters. If you want it back write to 'bring back the chat' at the usual address.

Materials and textures

Imagine 3.0

PART
2

This month our tutorial on 3D rendering with Imagine 3.0 looks at adding more realism to your objects utilising textures.

When you render an object with the default settings it appears as a dull grey colour. The material of which the object is defined is a matt grey with no distinguishing characteristics. It's boring and totally unrealistic.

There are two main ways to a control the appearance of an object: adjusting the material from which the object is made and applying textures. As this is such an important part of rendering, *Imagine* provides a great deal of control over defining and altering materials and textures. It is understandable therefore that in order to make realistic objects, you need to spend some time experimenting and getting them right.

Go to the Detail editor and add a Sphere object from the Objects/Add/Primitives menu. Quick render it and you'll get a dull, grey sphere. This happens when the default texture is used.

Now make sure the object is selected (in purple) by pressing F1 and then use the Attributes menu option in the Functions menu. You should see the special attributes requestor appear: this is where you will change the appearance of the sphere.

The easiest attribute to change is the colour of the sphere. To do this, click in the colour box and then adjust the colour sliders. The sliders will have different settings depending on what attribute has been selected. Some settings



A Here's another sphere: pretty basic, but with a little colour change from its original white state.

(such as Color) require all three to be adjusted, some (like Hardness) have a single bar to move. Others involve changing a single number or clicking an on/off switch.

For now, adjust the colours to a nice orange shade, and then click on OK. When you render the

object again, the colour will have been changed.

Phong-tastic

You may have noticed the Phong option in the requestor: this is an important control as it provides a form of smoothing. As *Imagine*



A This is how your sphere will look when quick-rendered with no transparency or no animation.



A Setting the index of Refraction parameter to something like 1.50, in conjunction with some transparency will lead the sphere to distort any light that passes through it in a similar way to a glass ball.

Flying Saucers

As promised last month, we can now add a little detail to our flying saucer object by means of some textures and physical attributes. To start with, the saucer was split into two; the dome part was removed by using the Pick Faces option from the Detail Editor. This left only the saucer, which was given a DeathStar texture and some extra little spheres for added interest. The Dome was then created as a simple spherical object and given a slight blue colour along with a great deal of transparency.

If it wasn't so transparent you wouldn't be able to see the grotesque alien being inside; composed entirely of



spheres and tubes and given some colours and textures of a suitable alien nature.

The planet in the background was created with the Agate textures as suggested, and the lunar surface below is a simple plain which has been distorted a bit and given a nice rough texture. We haven't explored the Action editor yet, but that's where you will find the option to add some stars to the inky-black sky and even add a little ambient lighting. The final image was rendering in 24-bit colour at a resolution of 1024 by 768, which took about 12 minutes on an A4000/040. And all this is without a single brush mapping; something that we'll be having a look at next month.

objects are constructed from small triangles or 'facets', you would not normally expect a sphere to appear very smooth as a result. This is what the Phong shading option does - it smooths the edges. Although this is great for spheres (and therefore drops of liquid, planets and so on), there will be plenty of occasions when you create an object which you want to have a sharp edge. In these occasions, make sure that Phong is clicked off.

Next to the Phong option is the Light switch. Click here and your object will become a light source, with the ability to light any other objects in the scene and cast shadows. This probably won't be used very often because *Imagine* allows light sources to be easily added at the Stage Editor screen.

Light sources are different from Bright objects. When you make an object Bright, it simply means an object will never appear shaded. A good use for Bright is when adding illuminated windows to a spaceship - create a yellow rectangle, make it bright and paste it all over the space ship.

Textures

As well as the modelling the physical appearance on the object, it is possible to adjust the external appearance by adding an extra 'coat of paint' by means of a texture or mapping. In fact, mappings can also control some physical attributes and even the shape, but we'll come back to that soon enough.

Let's start with the textures. *Imagine* has a large number of built-in textures and they are a

great asset. These are called 'procedural' textures because they are built-in and calculated specially each time a render takes place. The advantage of procedural textures is that they consume only a small amount of memory and provide excellent results, even when an object is viewed close up. With textures made from bitmap images, the texture can start to look blocky when magnified; this doesn't happen with procedural textures. The disadvantage is the slight increase in rendering time required, and it can also be tricky trying to predict what the texture will look like.

Experiment

To experiment with textures, start with the simple object again, and switch off all the other attributes. Now click on the 'Add Text' button and locate the drawer called 'textures'. You should see a list of different files appear.

Each of these files is a different texture which can be applied to your object, so pick one, the first one - Agate. You'll see that a new requester appears. Each texture has a special window which allows you to control the various different options. Settle for the default and you will see that the Attribute requester returns, but there is now a new entry in the list to the bottom right.

It is possible to add many different textures and mappings to each object, and the list helps you keep track of them all. You can edit each individually from this list, or remove them altogether if required. (Highlight the texture and then click on the Info button

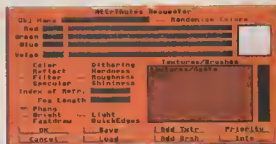
to edit or delete it.) You can also decide which texture has priority but don't add too many as rendering time can increase dramatically.

With your newly textured object perform a Quickrender and

you'll see that the Agate texture has provided a very swish marble effect. In fact, if you adjust the colours you can quickly knock up an excellent alien planet. As with most textures, the base colour is



A. *Imagine* has a built-in texture drawer which allows you to wrap your objects in all sorts of weird and wonderful surfaces.



A. Once you've got your texture loaded, you can embellish it with alterations in the attributes settings.



The 'Agate' texture renders a nice marble surface, as shown here. Ideal for planets etc.

important as the colours of the texture will let it show through. Also, remember that the physical attributes still apply so you can make a marble sphere which looks hard and shiny, or one which looks dull and rough. There are so many different textures that there really isn't time

to go through them all in turn, you should spend some time experimenting with each. A good trick is to play with the default settings, because very often you will be able to create some wildly different effects by entering unusual values or numbers. ■

John Keesey

Physical Properties

The Physical Attributes properties have the following names and functions. You should experiment with them in turn and together to create the appearance of your chosen material.

- COLOR** Adjusts the colour of the object.
- REFLECT** Adjusts the ability of the object to reflect its surroundings.
- FILTER** Adjusts the transparency of the object.
- SPECULAR** Adjusts the colour and brightness of any highlights on the object.
- HARDNESS** The harder the object, the smaller the highlight area.
- ROUGHNESS** Makes the object's surface appear less perfect and smooth.
- SHININESS** Applies a special 'sheen' to an object, like the sheen on a porcelain plate.
- DITHERING** The degree of colour mixing. Keep at default of 255 for most objects.
- PHONG** When switched on, performs smoothing on the object.
- LIGHT** When switched on, makes the object take a light source.
- BRIGHT** When switched on, does not allow the object to appear shaded.
- FOG LENGTH** Makes the object transparent and misty.
- INDEX OF REF** Adjusts the Reflective Index of the object, and controls how much light is bent when it passes through the object.

The Effects of the Physical Properties



reflective0
filter0
specular0
hardness0
roughness0
brightOff
foglength0
index of refr1



reflective128
filter0
specular255
hardness0
roughness0
brightOff
foglength0
index of refr1



reflective128
filter0
specular255
hardness255
roughness255
brightOff
foglength0
index of refr1



reflective0
filter128
specular255
hardness255
roughness0
brightOff
foglength0
index of refr1



reflective0
filter255
specular0
hardness0
roughness0
brightOff
foglength32
index of refr1



reflective255
filter0
specular0
hardness0
roughness0
brightOff
foglength0
index of refr1



reflective128
filter0
specular255
hardness255
roughness0
brightOff
foglength0
index of refr1



reflective128
filter0
specular0
hardness255
roughness0
bright0
foglength0
index of refr1



reflective255
filter128
specular255
hardness255
roughness0
brightOff
foglength0
index of refr1



reflective0
filter128
specular0
hardness0
roughness0
brightOff
foglength0
index of refr1.1



names
rn and
terial.

flact
ct.
any

a
like

ing on

into a

e

aty
object,
when

COMPUTER AND VIDEO GAMES

A CUT ABOVE
THE REST!

AND A HACK... AND A SLASH...

Guardian
Heroes

ISSUE 172
OUT NOW!

OctaMED 5.04

PART 5

Synthsounds will brighten up your life no end ... find out just what they are in the last OctaMED tutorial ever (well, for the moment anyway).

Continuing our look at alternatives to samples (we examined MIDI last month), this month it's the turn of 'synthsounds'. These memory saving but simple and effective noises are especially popular with nostalgic CGA die-hards (come on, some of you must still be addicted to this old machine) although the editor window is a tad complicated at first glance.

First though, to get you prepared, we'll deal with octave-switching. Everyone knows how to play notes C-1 to G#3, right? But what about the rest of octave 3 (notes A-3, A#3, B-3)? If you press F2 then the lower octave (keys Z to M) will become octave 2, while the middle keys (Q to U) become octave 3. Keys F3 to F5 work similarly, you'll need them this month because synth sounds can use five octaves (samples use only three). Press F1 to return to normal.

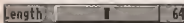
Synthetic material

Assuming OctaMED's loaded, press F3 to switch to octaves 3+4 (the cycle gceded near the top-right confirms that). Make sure Edit mode is off, then click EditSynthS (top-right). Hmm. Ever programmed a PC? Have no fear,



you'll be churning out lovely bleepy sounds in no time.

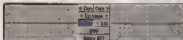
Select Project menu -> New Synthesound, click inside the left-hand large speckled box, then select Presets menu -> Sine Wave. Play the sound (you can stop it using the space bar). Do you find it too low? If so slide the



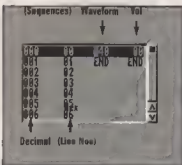
Length slider (middle-left) to 64, then select Sine Wave again. The waveform's now helved, one octave higher.

It's all a bit like a mini sample editor. The two speckled waveform boxes are each 128 bytes long, the right hand one acting as a copy

buffer and spare waveform. Click Copy > (top-middle) to transfer the sine wave to the buffer, then select Presets menu -> Noise. A hard sound, completely the opposite of the sine wave. Which is why we're going to mix them together! Click < Mix (top-middle) to do this and play the sound. Because Noise is random, if you repeatedly select it then click < Mix, you'll get slightly different results each time.



If this was all you could do in the editor - juggle with waveforms - it'd be nothing special. But not with OctaMED! See the mysterious box of numbers and ENDS on the right? Here you tell OctaMED what else to do with the synthesound, perhaps add volume changes or pitch slides. Most of these instructions consist of a three-letter 'keyword' and a hexadecimal value. For example, CHD 04 means 'change up four steps'. VBS 40 means 'set vibrato speed to 40'. The box is split into four columns. The first two are line numbers in decimal and hex: then we have the 'volume sequence' and 'pitch sequence'. We'll examine the volume sequences first. It contains a keywordless value 40; this means 'set volume to level 40' meaning level 64 in decimal, meaning full volume. Don't forget about the hex values, it's a common mistake.



ing off, play A bit of vibrato makes so much difference to a synth sound. Try changing the depth and speed values too (in hex remember!), especially the depth to (say) 50 because the sound is just so silly you'll have a right laugh. It's not very usable at this level, but interesting nonetheless.

Right. Quite enough of that synthsound. Select instrument 02, then select Project menu -> New Synthsound. Now, something I've neglected to tell you so far is that there can be more than one waveform in a synthsound, in fact up to 64. They're just like blocks in the Tracker editor so much so that they have their own playing sequence!

Did you notice the unexplained 00 in the pitch sequence? That means 'play waveform number 00'. It's all becoming clearer... what we're going to do is quite fancy. Over the space of eleven waveforms, a pulse wave will gradually change into a ramp up wave. So click in the left hand speckled box, then choose Presets menu -> Pulse Wave. It's too long again at the moment, but this time click Range All (middle of window) then click Double twice (bottom-right). This is just like changing the length to 32, but hey! We now

Some sequence commands

HLT (Halt, hY) Like END but can appear anywhere (not just at the end!)

JMP (Jump, J) Skips to another sequence line.

JWS/JVD (Jump in waveform/Volume sequence, Shift J) Skips to another sequence line in the other sequence

WAI (Wait, W) Pauses for given length of time

SPD (Set speed, S) Sets sequence's execution speed.

CHD/CHU (Change down/up D/U) Set volume/pitch change down/up speed

RES (Reset, R) Resets note's pitch letter to a CHD/AU.

VBS/VBD (Vibrato speed/depth) Set vibrato

ARP/ARE (Start/end arpeggio definition, A/E) Alternates between several given pitches. See end of tutorial for an example

know we can mark ranges in the synth editor as well as the sample editor. Marvellous!

Next, click New Waveform (bottom-left) ten times to add ten new waveforms (the last one should be number 10). Now select Presets menu -> Ramp Up, then click Double twice again. At the moment the white range is a bit glaring, but we can switch it off using the left-hand of the three Cursor buttons (far bottom-right). Actually, it's not really switched off, just set to zero. To complete things here, the middle button marks a range bang in the middle, the right-hand button at

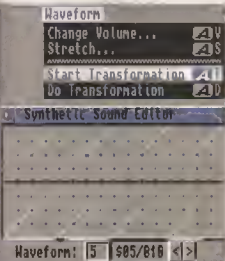
Exciting! And OctaMED, as ever has a handy shortcut.

Add number 0A to the pitch sequence (move to END, press Return, change the 00to 0A). Move up to the 0A and click Transition (on the right) Hey Presto! Move down to END, then add an 01 and click Transition again. Finally we need to jump back up to line 00, causing a repeat. JMP 00 will do this, so add it to the end (use the J key for JMP). And play the sound

We're not doing bad at the moment but it could be much better, so here's a couple of bonus commands. Firstly, add VBD 0F B5V 30 to the very top of the pitch sequence, using keys V and Shift-V as before. When entering the keywords, make sure the cursor is at its leftmost position (on the first letter of a keyword or on the left of a value) before pressing Return. Another important lesson, Managed it? See if the sequence agrees with the screenshot on this page.

Finally, let me introduce a particularly spooky command: arpeggio. Arpeggios are almost like chords, except the notes of the chord are played one by one very quickly. You'll see what I mean when you've tried it out. Move back to the very top of the pitch sequence, and add ARP 03 03 07 0B ARE, using the A key for ARP and E for ARE. The values between the ARP and ARE are the differences in semitones from the bass note - that's right, just experiment. You'll find more synth sound info in the box-outs

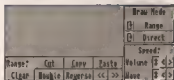
If you want to save your synthetic masterpieces, close the window and select Inst menu -> Save Instrument -> IFF BSVX Format for each one. And that's it! Happy music-making folks. ■
Ed Wiles



More synthetic tools

Have a good doodle! Instead of relying on preset waves, try drawing waveforms freehand using the mouse. For lines click on the first Draw Mode cycle gadget (middle of screen). Click on it a second time and then dragging the mouse will mark a range instead, just like in the sample editor. The range affecting buttons are at the bottom-left; all should be self-explanatory apart from the range left or right

The Speed arrows set the execution speed of the volume and pitch sequences (pitch is called Wave here). The values are in fact the number of 'ticks' between each sequence line (see November's tutorial for a reminder of ticks). In the Waveform menu, use Change Volume as in the sample editor (50 halves the range's volume). Stretch is weird, and I haven't found a use for this one yet, but do try it out - a positive number stretches right, negative left



Any questions?

If you need to find out more why not join the MED Users Group? Amongst other things it produces a bi-monthly disk-mag. Ti. Contact Richard Rannlater: 6 Glemur Road, Swindon SN3 4AF (01793325219). For MIDI advice, your man is Kevin Craft: 12 Mossle Road, Runcorn WA72BH (01928 353762). And, well, there's me I suppose: 9 Kirkland Wynd, Dumfries DG1 4ES (01387 265770), or e-mail a.d.wiles@durham.ac.uk.

Amiga E Tutorial

PART 3

So far we've made a simple GUI and a basic text-finding program to control it. This month we'll make some enhancements to the code.

For compatibility with Workbench 1.3 users, the E function 'ReadStr' uses the old, unbuffered DOS library functions. This means that it is not as fast as it could be. Luckily there are several simple ways to improve matters, and one of the simplest and most effective is to use the Async module, written by Michael Zucchi.

Documentation on the Async module can be found in the directory 'StdTools/Async', but basically what it does is read lumps of a file into buffers in memory before they are actually needed. At the same time your program can be getting on with other things, and when it wishes to read the next line from the file it will all happen very quickly, because the line will already have been read into a buffer.

Incorporating the Async functions is very easy. All we need to do is use 'as_Open' and 'as_Close' instead of 'Open' and 'Close' lines, and update 'myreadstr' to use 'as_FGetS'. The call to 'Open' in 'scanfile' can be replaced with

```
fh:=as_Open(file, O_RDONLY, 3, 5000)
```

The extra parameters specify the number of buffers to be used (three) and the size of each one (5000 bytes) - these are the recommended values. This is not quite the whole story, since we need to raise an exception if 'as_Open' fails. For this reason it is simplest to factor it all into a new function, say 'myopen'. A call to 'myopen' would then be identical to a call to 'Open'.

See Example 1

Replacing 'Close' is much easier, but for consistency we should factor it into a new function, say 'myclose'. The new line in the exception handler of 'scanfile' is then:

```
IF fh THEN myclose(fh)
    and the definition of myclose is:
PROC myclose(fh) IS as_Close(fh)
```

Example 1

```
PROC myopen(file, mode)
DEF fh
IF fh:=as_Open(file, mode, 3, 5000)
RETURN fh
ELSE Raise(ERR_OPEN)
ENDIF
ENDPROC
```

Finishing off the trio of IO functions, we can update the 'myreadstr' function.

See Example 2

Notice that if the call to 'as_FGetS' succeeds then the length of the E-string 's' is set using 'SetStr' to be its length calculated using 'StrLen'. This is because 'as_FGetS' is not an E-string function, so if it is used to alter the contents of 's' then 's' must be repaired (in exactly this way) before it can be used as an E-string again.

Stopping the search mechanism!

Now that we've finished speeding up the search we can concentrate on stopping it! The first step is to add a new button to press. To tidy up the GUI we'll put the collection of (now) three buttons in a column, so we'll replace the two lines

```
[BUTTON, (b_go), 'GO!'],
[BUTTON, (b_quit), 'Quit']
```

with

```
[COLS,
 [SPACE],
 [BUTTON, (b_go), 'GO!'],
 [SPACE],
 [BUTTON, (b_stop), 'Stop'],
 [SPACE],
 [BUTTON, (b_quit), 'Quit'],
 [SPACE]]
```

The 'COLS' group is just like the 'EQROWS'.

Example 2

```
PROC
myreadstr(fh, e)
DEF res IF res:=as_FGetS(fh, e, StrMax(e)) THEN SetStr(e, StrLen(e))
ENDIF
ENDPROC res
```

Example 3

```
-> Handle any GUI messages (e.g., resizing).
PROC checkgui()
IF SetSignal(0,0) AND gh.sig
IF guimessage(gh)>0 THEN Raise(ERR_QUIT)
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDPROC
```

group, except it arranges its gadgets in columns and they aren't made equal in size. The 'SPACE' gadget is a dummy gadget that acts as stretchy glue between the other gadgets out neatly. You might like to experiment by removing some of the 'SPACE' lines (this is where the sheer speed of the E compiler comes in very handy since you can see the effect of your changes extremely quickly).

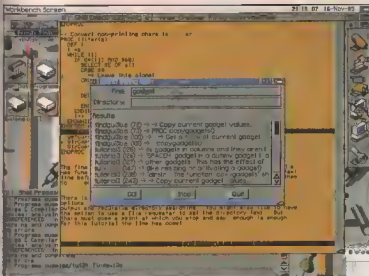
The action function, 'b_stop', should somehow stop the search. Those of you who have played with the current program will have noticed that the GUI does not respond whilst the search is in progress. In particular, you'll have noticed that resizing the GUI does not take full effect until the search has finished. So how can we react to a press of the 'Stop' button whilst the search is going?

Checking the GUI

The DIY version of 'easygui' (which we called 'myeasygui') shows how to use the 'guimessage' function of EasyGUI to handle any GUI events like resizing or activating a gadget. So, all we need to do is call this function if there are any messages waiting to be processed. Normally you would 'Wait' until a message arrives, but this would stop your program doing anything else. So, in this case, we just want to take a peek to see if there are any messages that need handling. This is one of the things that the system function 'SetSignal' can do.

See Example 3

As you can see from the definition of 'checkgui', if 'SetSignal(0,0)' contains one of the GUI's signal bits then there's a message waiting to be processed. The 'guimessage' function will then do all the necessary work, and this may involve calling one of the GUI's



Here's one last test. E-String being tested while the source code lives in the background on a text editor. This type of arrangement allows the programmer to make quick changes to the GUI code, recompile and witness the results in a short cycle without changing screens.

action functions. If the result of 'guimessage' is negative then everything is fine (see the documentation on EasyGUI), but if it is zero or positive then the GUI should be closed. We can do this by raising the 'ERR_QUIT' exception (as if the 'Quit' button had been pressed). This 'checkgui' function need not be called too often—just at key points in the program. In our program there's only one optimal place. In the loop that reads lines from a file. This means that the 'Stop' button could stop the search even if it were in the middle of reading a large file. In fact, stopping the search is just a matter of raising a new exception, say 'ERR_STOP'. This would eventually be handled by the 'go' function and ignored (unless the 'ERR_QUIT' exception which is re-thrown).

Solving an obvious problem with the GUI

Now we've made the GUI appear to act asynchronously to our search there are some new problems. There is the possibility of the user pressing the 'GO' button and causing another search to begin whilst one is already in progress! Also, the user may change the value of the find string (or, less importantly, the directory string) and so change the search in mid flow.

Luckily, these problems are quite simple to cure. We can prevent multiple searches being started at once with the addition of a global variable to act as a ready flag. Once this is done, we can safely make copies of the current values of the directory and find strings

before starting the search and use these copies during the search.

```
DEF
ready:=TRUE

The 'b_go' action function should now
check and set this flag instead of just blindly
calling the 'go' function

PROC
b_go(info) -> Only go if not busy.
IF ready
  ready:=FALSE go()
  ready:=TRUE
ENDIF
ENDIFPROC
```

The 'Stop' button can now raise an exception if the ready flag is not set, i.e., if the search is in progress. (If it raised an exception when the search is not in progress then it would have the same effect as the 'Quit' button—try to work out why.)

```
PROC
b_stop(info) -> Interrupt if busy.
IF ready=FALSE THEN Raise(ERR_STOP)
ENDIFPROC
```

To make things a little easier to change, we'll name the copies of the E-strings 'xfindstr' and 'xdirstr'. In fact, it'll be simpler to make the GUI use these E-strings and leave the search using 'findstr' and 'dirstr'. The function 'copygadgets' should be called as the first line of the 'go' function, to set up the copies

```
-> Copy current gadget values.
PROC copygadgets()
  StrCopy(xfindstr, xfindstr)
  StrCopy(xdirstr, xdirstr)
ENDIFPROC
```

The Source Code

We included the source code and executable examples for all three parts of this Amiga E tutorial on last month's cover disks. If you missed out on the February issue, you can order your copy from our back issues department. Call them on 01885 468 886.

Further improvements

The program is now largely complete. It's fast, responsive and pretty useful, but there are a couple of minor improvements which might make it nicer. The first is the fact that all Intuition text or number entry gadgets do not cause an activation event unless the return or TAB key is pressed in them. So, if you type some text in the directory gadget and then click on some other part of the GUI the 'xdirstr' will not be updated. This is a common problem and even commercial programs like Wordworth have large sections of their manuals devoted to telling the user to hit the return key in text entry gadgets!

Even though this is a common problem, there is a very simple solution. The actual contents of the gadget can be extracted using the 'specialinfo' element, which, in the case of text gadgets, is a pointer to a 'stringinfo' object. This object has a 'buffer' element which contains the current contents of the gadget. This string can then be copied to the GUI's E-string using the EasyGUI function 'setstr'.

See Example 4

The 'gad' parameter is an identification of a gadget in the EasyGUI list (just like 'resgid' from the last tutorial). We can identify 'dirgid' and 'findgid' with the appropriate EasyGUI gadget, and then call 'getcurrentstr' in the 'copygadgets' function for each one, just before copying the E-strings

```
-> Copy current gadget values.
PROC copygadgets()
  Extract strings from gadgets.
  getcurrentstr(findgid)
  getcurrentstr(dirgid)
  StrCopy(xfindstr, xfindstr)
  StrCopy(xdirstr, xdirstr)
ENDIFPROC
```

The final minor improvement is an exercise for the eager reader: add a new function to filter out non-printing characters from a matched text line before it is reported. (The simplest approach is to convert them to '.').

There is a lot scope for extending this program: you might like options to search for whole words, ignore case differences and recursive directory searching. You might also like to have the option to use a file requester to set the directory test. But there must come a point at which you stop and say 'enough is enough'. For this tutorial that time has come!

Jason Hulse

Example 4

```
-> Copy string from gadget buffer.
PROC getcurrentstr(gad)
  DEF gPTR TO gadget g:=findgad(gid, gad) setstr(gb, gad, g.specialinfo.stringinfo.buffer)
ENDIFPROC
```

Wired World

PART

8

This month we set up some new FTP clients to make it even easier to download all those lovely files.

AmiTCP comes with a reasonable File Transfer Protocol (FTP) client known as *NcFTP*. Not too many people actually realise how powerful this GUI based client is so we'll cover a few of the lesser known but interesting nonetheless facts before going on to other methods of getting those files onto your machine via FTP.

No need NcFTP

Firstly, there is no need to activate *NcFTP* with the name of the site every time you use it. Create a text file inside your home directory. Your home directory will be inside the 'usr' directory in your *AmiTCP* main directory. The name of it will correspond to your default log-in name. In my case, it's 'mrat'. Call the text file 'netrc' if it's not already there. Insert the following text:

```
machine sunsite.doc.ic.ac.uk
user anonymous
password mat@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk
account Doss.not.ues.accounts
macdef init
cd mainnet
```

Save the file out. Start up *NcFTP* by just typing it's name. Then type 'open'. You'll see a list of sites appear with corresponding numbers. If you've run *NcFTP* before, all your most recently accessed sites will be listed in

the first bank. With a little luck you should now have 'sunsite.doc.ic.ac.uk' listed on the second part. This won't move. All you need to do is type the number of the site you want and *NcFTP* will attempt to connect to it. Note the last line with 'cd amnet'. *NcFTP* will automatically perform this default operation when you log in. Handy, in this case, as it'll put us in the root Amnet directory on the UK Imperial College Amnet mirror all in one go.

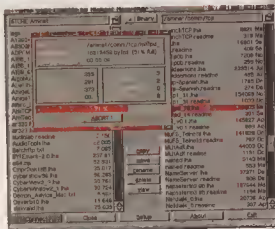
You can also just type 'open' and then the number of the site if you know what it is. Remember the first bank of numbers will change since this represents your last called sites. If it's difficult to get onto your desired site because it has a maximum number of anonymous users you could try launching *NcFTP* like this,

```
NcFTP sunsite.doc.ic.ac.uk -x
```

The 'x' will make *NcFTP* keep retrieving the connection until it gets through.

Beyond text

The Amiga has moved beyond the text based interface and accordingly there are some excellent GUI FTP clients available. No horrible case-sensitive Unix interfaces to deal with. The choice is simple a matter of taste. My favourite is *AmiFTP* by Oliver Wagner, author of the brilliant *AmiIRC* client. Apparently Amiga Technologies agree with me as it's going in the Amiga Surf Internet bundle. Those inclined to dislike



▲ Usage of *netrc* (as seen here) in *AmiFTP* means that the GUI interface can be safely configured to how you like it done at DOS. Nice progress here when downloading on a common feature of all GUI FTP clients.

MUI might like to try the next best thing in the form of *AmiFTP*. That's right, the only difference is the 'Y'. There's also another nice MUI client called '*mftp*'. Both of these can be found in the following Amnet paths:

```
utl/tcp/AmiFTPline
utl/tcp/mftp1_31.lha
```

AmiFTP is still under development with regular new versions being released on a separate FTP site. Have a look for the latest in this FTP site end directory.

ftp vepor.com/support/AmiFTP/

Each of these clients operates in a slightly different way in terms of setting up sites to call into. *AmiFTP* and *mftp* are similar to disk files. They display two lists, one of which is a directory on your local drive and the other is the remote FTP directory.

Generally all that's required is to click on a file on the FTP site, after moving into the desired directory etc., then clicking on download or the equivalent, it'll be FTPed into the directory on the other list.

Similarly, if you click on a file on your drive and then the send/put gadget, it'll be uploaded to the FTP site.



▲ Entering a new FTP site into *AmiFTP* - most FTP sites will just need the same site address and a click on the anonymous login box which you can call up using NetSet.

Different AmiFTP

AmiFTP works a bit differently. It doesn't use two lists, just the one. The reason being that you will usually want to upload less often than download so just the remove FTP directory is displayed. When you do choose the send/put function, a file requester appears. AmiFTP has an option in the menu called "Directory tool". Deselect this and it reverts to a single remote FTP list in the AmiFTP style. When editing the site list in all these clients, it's as simple as entering the name (which usually shows up in the hostlist), site name and the directory which the client should move to automatically when it does log on.

The download path will set the left hand lister directory on your local drives or AmFTP and mftp. With AmiFTP, there's just a text gadget at the bottom which selects the download path. Most have a simple checkbox for anonymous login. You'll want to click this on all of your sites unless you specifically have an account there. For instance if you want to access your provider's FTP site to pick up some batch FTPs or the like, in this case, you would put your domain (ours would be "cam.ac.uk") as the user name and your password (as found in your dialup script) for the password. Logging in to your providers FTP site in this way will mean that your batch FTPs will appear in the root directory. This is how it's with Demon though it may be different for other providers.

AmFTP wildcard

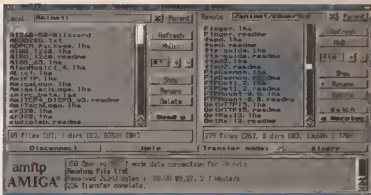
Where there are port number boxes, leave them at 21. Click on the hostlist box in AmiFTP to have the site appear in a menu for quick selection. Whenever an option exists for Binary or ASCII/text transfer, always choose Binary mode or your downloaded files will be corrupt. A nice feature in AmiFTP is the wildcard function. For example, enter the comment directory of an Amilnet mirror, then put "#7 readme" in the box next to the "+" end "L" gadget. Click on "+" and all the Amilnet readme files for every file in the comment directory will be marked for download. On all the GUI clients, don't forget to use the pop-up gadgets right next to the FTP directory path box. This will give a short history of the last directories and you should be able to move back several directories without having to load each one.

GUI clients generally reinvent the wheel in terms of the directory utility aspect. The new Directory Opus 5.1 has an FTP module which allows you to log & list on to an FTP site. This is amazing in use. Simultaneous browsing and downloading via several lists is a real boon which makes Directory Opus 5 an excellent addition to an Amiga's net users arsenal. However, there's one often neglected file on the Amilnet that just about accomplishes the same task for free. Grab it right away from the Amilnet path.

util/http/FTPMount-0.8.lha

Amazing FTPMount

In the great tradition of high quality PD, it has a nice aesthetic to take care of the niggly bits. I recommend you install it in your AmiTCP



▲ The Sort Amiga pack's AmiFTP my favourite AmiFTP client, tells you what's going on in the task window at the bottom. An excellent feature. The entire GUI is also configurable to contain either a local and a remote folder or shows above or a single remote folder on AmiFTP

assign and when it prompts you to decide what to do with the FTP mountlist, I recommend you choose "WBSStartup". When this is done, FTPMount is basically installed. If you don't want it installed on your Workbench every boot, leave it in Daves and activate it by executing the line, "Mount Deva FTP". An obvious place to put this would be in your startup script in AmiTCP-bin.

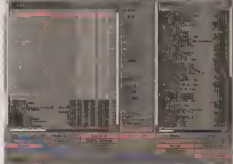
Now for the magic, load up your favourite directory utility and access the FTP device. Wow, look at that! You have a list of sites and providing you are linked up to the net at the time, if you enter any of these virtual directories, FTPMount will automatically log in and return a directory based on the contents of the remote FTP site of that name. Gosh, is that cool or what? Now how do you set up your own sites for FTPMount? You could simply enter FTP sun-site.doc.ac.uk and FTPMount will log in anonymously right away but it's obviously preferable to have your own favourite sites appear in the FTP root directory.

Via the workbench

Via the Workbench, enter the directory where you had FTPMount installed. Inside the FTPMount directory should be another directory called "Hosts". Enter this. Here you'll see a load of icons representing directories with each one being a site of its own. Delete any from the default configuration that you won't ever use.

To create a new icon, select Window/New Drawer from the Workbench menu. An icon will appear. Select it with a single click and then choose Icon/Information from the Workbench menu again. In the resulting GUI that appears, all we need to do is add some ToolTypes which tell FTPMount what it needs to know about the site to log on. There's quite a few other commands which you can add to the icon Tooltypes so have a look in FTPMount's docs for more. Mostly you'll only need "HOST" and "ROOT".

Pay special attention to the Default icon



▲ Here a BMAPS accessing the Imperial College of London's Internet entry onto the FTPMount. If you want to use your own directory only, FTPMount's just right for the job

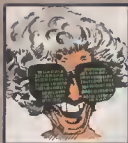
These settings will be used if you just enter an FTP site manually by accessing FTP <ftp site address>. When logging in anonymously, it's customary to send you E-Mail address as the password with a user name of "anonymous". FTPMount does this automatically but you'll need to make sure the ENV variables "USER" and "HOST" are set to the correct password is sent.

If you want to log in to a site with a password, you'll need to enter a "USER" and a "PASSWORD" tooltip with the appropriate values asserted afterwards. By the way, you don't have to use a directory utility either as the FTP device can be accessed from the Workbench too. ■

Met Bettinson.

Next Month

In the next issue we'll be looking at setting up an FTP server or daemon (a background program) on your own machine. Then other internet users can download and upload material to your machine without any interaction from yourself. Also, if you'd like to let us know what other topics you'd like to see covered in the Wired World tutorials in the future, drop me a line at nat@cs.amiga.demon.co.uk or even FidoNet on 2:254:205.0. Surf on.



Net God speaks

Taking a break from Amiga specific comms for a while, I'd like to comment on a major problem with the Internet in general. Seeing as most of us use dial-up providers, we have to pay huge bills to our beloved British Telecom for off-peak local calls. It's now a crippling expense given the minuscule bandwidth available within the ever increasing congestion of the Internet. BT is setting up game lines where you get to play multi player games for just the cost of the call. How can this be justified? We pay BT the same rate AND a subscription charge to a third party Internet provider. Surely BT owes us more for the money? I feel that they should be charging the current rate for an Internet service and FREE off-peak local calls made to anyone else! Certainly the monopoly BT (still) enjoys should not be used to favour its own services. Therefore I urge all comms users to write to your MP about the matter. Allow political policies on telecommunications to influence your vote and investigate fully Labour's highly suspect 'BT alliance'. Make your voice clear. You're paying for it.

Surf's up!

Amiga Technologies' Internet 'Surf Pack' hits the beach whilst CU starts a Worms mailing list and a newsgroup is set up to support Blitz Basic 2 users.

News

AT 'surfing' pack

Amiga Technologies' highly welcome Internet 'Amiga Surf Pack' consists of an Amiga 1200 with 270MB HD 14400 baud modem and an Internet software bundle along with the usual Magic Pack software. CU Amiga Magazine can now exclusively reveal the contents of the bundle. The WWW Browser will be *Voyager*, as previewed last month. An IRC client will be bundled in the package too and this is none other than *AmiIRC*, another excellent product from Oliver Wegner. Mr Wegner must be pretty busy at the moment since his *AmiFTP* FTP client will also be included. The whole package is based around the AS252/2 TCP/IP software that Commodore developed in house but never made public. The new *VooDoo* software is included to handle E-Mail and VLT as a dial-in terminal. It's shaping up to be an absolutely killer Internet bundle. We only hope that Amiga Technologies will also make it

available to existing Amiga owners!

Worms mailing list

Team 17's smash-hit game *Worms* has virtually reached cult status in the Amiga community. Users of some general newsgroups and mailing lists have complained about the massive amount of *Worms* traffic inundating the conferences. CU Amiga Magazine has come to the rescue with a *Worms* E-Mail mailing list for all things pinky and wormy. To join, send a single line E-Mail to our mailing list server at listserv@eu.amiga.demon.co.uk. Put on this line.

ADD worms

If you're not on CU Amiga's mailing list still, substitute 'worms' for 'cu-announce' for our announce only group or 'cu-amiga' for the discussion list. For further instructions send,

HELP

to listserv@eu.amiga.demon.co.uk. Codes for amazing screens, worm



name ideas, locations of custom maps, hint, tips, cheats and tactics will be the order of the day. Team 17 are also present. Just before going to press they revealed that they have dropped plans to create 'Net Worms' on the Amiga. The reason given is a lack of interest on the part of the Amiga community. Prove them wrong and E-Mail your thoughts to spedge@team17.com now!

Blitz Basic newsgroup

New and potential programmers using Acid Software's *Blitz Basic* 2, should know that there's a Usenet Newsgroup dedicated to *Blitz Basic* support. Add 'alt.srv.amiga.blitz' to your Newsgroups file to get on to the *Blitz Basic* Newsgroup. *Blitz Basic* 2.1 is reviewed in this issue so if you've any further questions or if you already use *Blitz Basic*, this would be the ideal place to converse with other users. The authors can also be found in this group to raise any support/future version issues etc. Recently Mark Sibly announced that after his next (unnamed) game he'll be setting to work on *Blitz Basic* 3. This started a massive thread about what existing *Blitz Basic* users would like to see in *BB* 3. Join up and you can have your say too. ■

Barnet censorship free

Fidonet, the pre-Internet network that is passed around BBSes via direct calls, has always maintained a clean image. Unlike the Internet, every conference is 'moderated' and generally speaking, swearing and other culturally sensitive behaviour is banned and use of this can see any individual removed from the network. Fidonet possesses many Amiga conferences and so remained quite a valuable resource. However, many Amiga hobbyists felt stifled by the rules and so set up an alternative network that really is 'anything goes' including aliases instead of real names. Called the 'Barnet', you can gain access to it from a number of supporting BBSes. Some of which include;

BBS	Location	SysOp	Phone number
ShineLiteBBS	London	The Landlord	0181-238-1500
Backyard BBS	Harrow	Xorra	0181-424-2005
Darkside	London	Kroozem	0181-771-0100
Frost Free	Slough	Knocker	01494-942-341
Beechy Head	Eastbourne	Wyndy the Poe	01323-520-800

Sound Lab

This month Tony Horgan takes a look at some of the most impressive and innovative noise-making tools to be found in the public domain.

Musicline Editor



Most trackers seem to have been lacking ambition recently, content to concentrate on trying to play more tracks than the opposition, which considering the reduction in sound quality is a waste of time in my opinion. However, *Musicline Editor* injects some much-needed inspiration into the scene.

While at first it may seem like just another tracker, it stands out thanks to its unique combination of sample and synthesis playback. For years we've been able to add basic effects to samples as they played, such as vibrato and tremolo, as these just alter the replay speed and volume parameters which is simple to do. *Musicline* takes this to another level by adding synthesiser controls, including filter, resonance and phase. Instruments are made by combining standard sound samples with these and other synthesiser settings. The results can be very impressive, allowing the use of synth sounds that have filter sweeps automatically built in, so that when you play a baseline for example, each note gets progressively more spiky, then slides back down to a more muffled sound, without you having to program in loads of little changes on each note.

At the moment the interface is somewhere between a fixed *ProTracker*-style layout and a more GS-compliant system including standard menus and radio buttons. You can select any screen mode you have available but the actual screen doesn't tie scale accordingly, so in effect you're stuck with a (quite reasonable) 640 x 256 screen.

I haven't got to grips with the whole thing yet, but going by the demo tunes and the synth section, it has plenty of potential for anyone who is fed up of the normal constraints of tracker programming. It won't turn your Amiga into a Roland JD-800, but it's the best combination of sample and synthesis to ever grace the Amiga.

The shareware version allows saving of your own modules and instruments, but you should register if you find yourself using it on a regular basis.

Available from: Amnet 9 CD-ROM. Check the adverts in this issue for the best price and deal.

AudioLab 16

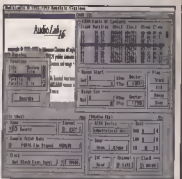
This one has seen plenty of service on my Amiga over the last couple of months. It's one of those ever so modern modular-designed programs that performs all kinds of useful audio feats, with ample support for many 16-bit and 8-bit audio formats.

Most of the functions are disabled in the shareware release, but it does allow you to take the raw 16-bit sample data from audio CDs and save it straight out to disk (in other words you can perform a direct digital-to-digital copy from any audio CD). You'll need a CD-ROM drive that can transmit CD audio data across the SCSI bus, such as those currently sold by HiSoft and the forthcoming Q-Drive from Amiga Technologies.

Sample data from audio CDs can be automatically converted to 8 bits as it's saved, or just spooled out in full 16-bit bandwidth. This is generally the better option, as the sample volume can then be maximised using an editor (such as *Aura*, *OctaMED 8*, *MultiSample* etc) and then converted to 8 bits for use in your tracker. If you've got a 16-bit replay system on your Amiga then so much the better! The results are the cleanest samples you can possibly get from CDs.

The disabled features include a sample editor, signal generator and plenty more. There's a stack of support for 16-bit sound formats. Watch this space for a review of the fully registered version.

Available from: Amnet Set 2 CD-ROM Pack. Check the adverts in this issue for the best price and deal.



MultiSample

This is a sample converter, plain and simple. Those poor deluded souls who use PCs for music normally exchange samples in WAV and VOC format, slightly different to the Amiga's native IFF-8SVX format. MultiSample uses a neat little GUI interface from which you select your source and destination sample files, along with their formats.

The required sample frequency, The supported formats are Amiga 8SVX (IFF), Amiga RAW, ST RAW and PC WAV (PC VOC) and the 16-bit AIFF formats are absent, but they may be added with time. That's about it really!

Available from: Amnet Q CD-ROM. Check the adverts in this issue for the best price and deal.



Back Issues



NOVEMBER 1991

- ON THE DISKS: AudioMaster IV full program, Virtual Karting demo, CD-ROM editor-remaster 7 and more
- FEATURES: CD-ROM definitive guide to drives and disks
- INSIDE: Cinema 4D, Mac II, Emulation, Final Winter 4, Model Mouse, Ferra and Gendal



DECEMBER 1991

- ON THE DISKS: Exclusive Wombat demo, Amiga E full program plus One Amiga E mouse
- FEATURES: Programming, Amiga music, interview with Nick Layfield, animation
- INSIDE: Leading Lap, Flavors, Flight of the Amiga, Tunes, Coda, Dangerous Hunter II, FinalCalc and Amiga III 420S Macintosh



JANUARY 1992

- ON THE DISKS: Images 3.1 full program, Zentaur 2 & Algebraic
- FEATURES: 3D rendering using our cover disk, and leading Amiga authorites interviewed
- INSIDE: Microsoft Town, Wada Construction Inc, Kamikaze, Openworld 2, SWS 8516, Super Tennis Champions and much more



FEBRUARY 1992

- ON THE DISKS: TasterStudio plus Images objects, DWork, Mandal II, Blef Tiger, Amiga Source code, Xtreme Racing
- FEATURES: Serial killing explained, portable Amiga prototype and the first live Webding
- INSIDE: Biohologic, InSet, CD-ROM Virtual glasses, Sports Legacy and much more

NOVEMBER 1994

•SOLD OUT

DECEMBER 1994

•SOLD OUT

JANUARY 1995

•SOLD OUT

FEBRUARY 1995

•SOLD OUT

MARCH 1995

•SOLD OUT

APRIL 1995

- ON THE DISKS: Macintosh, city art and Film International Soccer demo FLOR free MovieMaker manual
- LEATUNE: Animation studio easy
- INSIDE: Power CD-ROM, ED Special, ATL, Turbo Area, Dave Paine, Super League Manager, Balidon preview

MAY 1995

- ON THE DISKS: ProDraw 3 (all new AGA), AmigaNet, OctaMEB 5 and Balidon demo
- FEATURE: Ten printers reviewed, retail and recommended
- INSIDE: ECTS report, Digital Preview, DPaint, Personal Paint, Photopaints and Brilliance compared

JUNE 1995

- ON THE DISKS: Image FX 1.5 (all new Amiga with 2MB), USM demo
- FEATURE: Image processing explained
- INSIDE: RAM speed test; Mirror 123H III, Sore Apple, Decadent 5 reviewed, Prime Rage, Scorable Golf previewed

JULY 1995

- ON THE DISKS: Advantage 2 R, Broom, bazoo3 4, Arcade Shooter full game
- FEATURE: Day by day guide to the Net
- INSIDE: First report from Harmony on Escrow, LightWings 4 previewed, Cinema 4D, Scala MM400, Viracop and VM2 reviewed

AUGUST 1995

- ON THE DISKS: Clarissa 2 R and exclusive demo of Country Vs Needs in 325 R
- FEATURE: Trouble shooting on your Amiga
- INSIDE: Broom 5 reviews A look at the new AmigaOS with CyberVision graphics, Gnomon catches Calabrian, Scorable Ball, Time Magazine, Flyer Manager 2

SEPTEMBER 1995

- ON THE DISKS: OctaMEB 5.44, Sports Legacy, Tota Keyser's
- FEATURE: Sex and computers: we take an in-depth look at how much there is and what people think about it
- INSIDE: Alan Broad 3D, Gnomon, SSRL, Broom, Viracop A660, Base Jumpers CR32

OCTOBER 1995

- ON THE DISKS: PageStream 2.2, Exclusive Ferra and Gendal demo
- FEATURES: Using your PageStream cover disk for DTP, Storage HD a flagless and CD-ROMs, Head To Head Gnomon
- INSIDE: Gnomon, Real 3D 2, PageStream 2 R and a new and new multimedia studio reviewed

BACK ISSUES ORDER FORM

Complete this form and send it with your payment to: CU Amiga Magazine Back Issues, Tower Publishing, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lutful St. Market, Harborough, Leics LE16 1EF

Rate: UK £3.99 Europe and rest of world £5.50. Except for November 1995 CU ROM edition, UK £0.95 Europe and rest of world £7.50. All prices include postage and packing. Disks are included with all orders.

Please tick the following back issue(s) of CU Amiga Magazine

Quantity	Issue
Total amount £	
Method of payment (please tick)	
<input type="checkbox"/> I enclose a cheque payable to: SMAP Images Ltd	
<input type="checkbox"/> Please debit my card (Visa Amex, Access, Diners Club cards accepted)	
Access/Visa number	Expires /
Signature	Date
Name	
Address	
Postcode	
Telephone number	
Please allow 28 days for fulfillment upon receipt of money. Back issues subject to availability.	

The Golden Joystick Awards 1996

Every year EMAP's Golden Joystick Awards are seen by the games industry as the most important accolade a company or its games can get. This is because they are voted for by you the readers, the people who buy their games (or don't because they are crap!). This is your opportunity to tell us what you actually bought and liked during 1995 and who you think should be rewarded for their efforts by a prestigious Golden Joystick.

Don't forget!

Please take the time to fill in the form on the right and send it to us. The encouragement you give companies and developers by letting them know you enjoyed their games will show the continuing size and strength of the Amiga market. Don't let it down! The Golden Joysticks ceremony will be held in May 1996 and we'll have a report about who got what in which category in the July issue.



The Form

Please fill out this form, listing your entry in each of the seven categories below, then send it (or a photocopy of it) to the address at the bottom.

Category 1: Best Licensed Computer Game
Best arcade or film licence. Not a difficult choice since there were only two.

Category 2: Best Original Computer Game
Not SWOS 95/96, OK? It may have been original three years ago but not now. Remember, ORIGINAL is the key word.

Category 3: Computer Game of the Year
Your nomination for the game that beats the rest. Can be original, can be new, can be a sequel, but it must be from 1995/1996.

CATEGORY 4: Best Computer Game Developer
Your chance to name a development team or programmer worth their salt. Whose games most tickled your fancy in the last year?

CATEGORY 5: Best Technical Innovation In Games
What really, really stood out this year? What revolutionised the way games were done? Come on, get your thinking caps on.

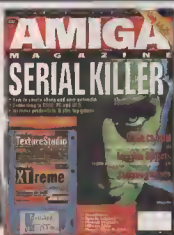
CATEGORY 6: Software House Of The Year
A name is what we're looking for. A publisher that has supplied you with the most enjoyable games this year.

CATEGORY 7: Games Developer/Publisher most dedicated to Amiga
With so many turncoats around here's your chance to reward the company you feel has been most loyal.

Once you've filled out this form post it to:
Joysticks 1996, CU Amiga Magazine, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU. Please send it to arrive no later than 31 March 1996. Thanks, and remember ... your opinion counts.

Subscribe to CU AMIGA NOW!

Normal
retail price
£54.00 ...
You save
£18.00!



**GET
12 ISSUES
FOR THE
PRICE OF
EIGHT!
SAVE £18.00!**

HOW TO ORDER

Tick which box applies to you on the form opposite, then fill in the rest of the form and send it along with payment for CU Amiga Magazine subscriptions department, EMAP Consumer Magazines, FREEPOST LE30004, Leicester LE37 4AB. (Free postage within the UK only)

**Or call the subscriptions
Hotline on 01858 468888**

(9.00am to 5.30pm)

• 12 BOX 2 OFFER OPEN TO UK RESIDENTS ONLY

CU AMIGA SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please enter my subscription to CU Amiga Magazine.

Please tick/delete as required

RATES 12 issues including postage

- ☐ £36.00 UK 12 ISSUES FOR PRICE OF EIGHT (*UK only, offer code: A10)
☐ £64.00 REST OF WORLD SURFACE MAIL
☐ £74.00 EUROPE/EIRE AIR MAIL
☐ £116 REST OF WORLD AIR MAIL ZONE 1
☐ £116 REST OF WORLD AIR MAIL ZONE 2

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ Cheque/Postal Order/International Money Order payable to EMAP Images Ltd

☐ Access/Visa number

Expires

Signature

Date

Name

Address

Postcode

(IMPORTANT) 12 issues for the price of 8 offer available to UK residents only. Please allow 28 days to fulfilment from receipt of order.

- ☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive any direct mail that EMAP Images, its feels may be of interest to you.
 Offer closes 15th March 1996. Source code IAT1
 Zone 1: Middle East, Africa, USA, South America, Hong Kong, Singapore, Pakistan, Indonesia, Zone 2: Australia, China, Japan, Pacific

PageStream Enhancer Pack

£9.95 3 disks of fonts
3 disks of clip art

Step-By-Step tutorials on installing fonts and clip art written by
Larry Hickmott, author of the CU Amiga PageStream Tutorial

P&P £1.50UK / £3 Rest of World * Cheques UK bank or Postal Orders

Image Studio: 90% CU Amiga £15

ProDraw Upgrade Pack £16
Includes 1200 Upgrade, HD Install & manual

Professional Page 4.1 £49.95
2 manuals, 3 issues of Em, 3 disks of fonts, 87% Amiga Shopper

Em Magazine (Amiga DTP) 6 issues £12.96

Published by CU Amiga's & Amiga Shopper's DTP expert, Larry Hickmott.
Subscribe now and get 3 disks of fonts for PageStream(FREE)

Step-by-step with ProPage £19.99

200 page tutorial book by Larry Hickmott

emc.INFO £9.99 Font reference for EMC Cds

Postage & Packing: UK £2.00 P&R Europe £4, Rest of the World £5

lh publishing.

Tel 01908 370 230

Fax 01908 640371

13 Garloch Ave, Bletchley MK2 3DH

CAT DISK E1

OR FREE WITH
EVERY ORDER

ONLY 12.95 PER DISK
For Amiga 1200/4000
Contains all over 300 CDB games
only 12.95

CDB game disks available separately
See CDB clip art more info

FREESTYLE PD

TEL: 01522 710000
THE FREESTYLE PD'S CREDIT: 14 DISKETS

ONLY 12.95 PER DISK
For Amiga 1200/4000
Contains all over 300 CDB games
only 12.95

CDB game disks available separately
See CDB clip art more info

KITS

LATEST PD TITLES

1. AMIGA 1200/4000
2. AMIGA 1200/4000
3. AMIGA 1200/4000
4. AMIGA 1200/4000
5. AMIGA 1200/4000
6. AMIGA 1200/4000
7. AMIGA 1200/4000
8. AMIGA 1200/4000
9. AMIGA 1200/4000
10. AMIGA 1200/4000

11. AMIGA 1200/4000
12. AMIGA 1200/4000
13. AMIGA 1200/4000
14. AMIGA 1200/4000
15. AMIGA 1200/4000
16. AMIGA 1200/4000
17. AMIGA 1200/4000
18. AMIGA 1200/4000
19. AMIGA 1200/4000
20. AMIGA 1200/4000

21. AMIGA 1200/4000
22. AMIGA 1200/4000
23. AMIGA 1200/4000
24. AMIGA 1200/4000
25. AMIGA 1200/4000
26. AMIGA 1200/4000
27. AMIGA 1200/4000
28. AMIGA 1200/4000
29. AMIGA 1200/4000
30. AMIGA 1200/4000

31. AMIGA 1200/4000
32. AMIGA 1200/4000
33. AMIGA 1200/4000
34. AMIGA 1200/4000
35. AMIGA 1200/4000
36. AMIGA 1200/4000
37. AMIGA 1200/4000
38. AMIGA 1200/4000
39. AMIGA 1200/4000
40. AMIGA 1200/4000

41. AMIGA 1200/4000
42. AMIGA 1200/4000
43. AMIGA 1200/4000
44. AMIGA 1200/4000
45. AMIGA 1200/4000
46. AMIGA 1200/4000
47. AMIGA 1200/4000
48. AMIGA 1200/4000
49. AMIGA 1200/4000
50. AMIGA 1200/4000

51. AMIGA 1200/4000
52. AMIGA 1200/4000
53. AMIGA 1200/4000
54. AMIGA 1200/4000
55. AMIGA 1200/4000
56. AMIGA 1200/4000
57. AMIGA 1200/4000
58. AMIGA 1200/4000
59. AMIGA 1200/4000
60. AMIGA 1200/4000

61. AMIGA 1200/4000
62. AMIGA 1200/4000
63. AMIGA 1200/4000
64. AMIGA 1200/4000
65. AMIGA 1200/4000
66. AMIGA 1200/4000
67. AMIGA 1200/4000
68. AMIGA 1200/4000
69. AMIGA 1200/4000
70. AMIGA 1200/4000

71. AMIGA 1200/4000
72. AMIGA 1200/4000
73. AMIGA 1200/4000
74. AMIGA 1200/4000
75. AMIGA 1200/4000
76. AMIGA 1200/4000
77. AMIGA 1200/4000
78. AMIGA 1200/4000
79. AMIGA 1200/4000
80. AMIGA 1200/4000

81. AMIGA 1200/4000
82. AMIGA 1200/4000
83. AMIGA 1200/4000
84. AMIGA 1200/4000
85. AMIGA 1200/4000
86. AMIGA 1200/4000
87. AMIGA 1200/4000
88. AMIGA 1200/4000
89. AMIGA 1200/4000
90. AMIGA 1200/4000

91. AMIGA 1200/4000
92. AMIGA 1200/4000
93. AMIGA 1200/4000
94. AMIGA 1200/4000
95. AMIGA 1200/4000
96. AMIGA 1200/4000
97. AMIGA 1200/4000
98. AMIGA 1200/4000
99. AMIGA 1200/4000
100. AMIGA 1200/4000

101. AMIGA 1200/4000
102. AMIGA 1200/4000
103. AMIGA 1200/4000
104. AMIGA 1200/4000
105. AMIGA 1200/4000
106. AMIGA 1200/4000
107. AMIGA 1200/4000
108. AMIGA 1200/4000
109. AMIGA 1200/4000
110. AMIGA 1200/4000

111. AMIGA 1200/4000
112. AMIGA 1200/4000
113. AMIGA 1200/4000
114. AMIGA 1200/4000
115. AMIGA 1200/4000
116. AMIGA 1200/4000
117. AMIGA 1200/4000
118. AMIGA 1200/4000
119. AMIGA 1200/4000
120. AMIGA 1200/4000

121. AMIGA 1200/4000
122. AMIGA 1200/4000
123. AMIGA 1200/4000
124. AMIGA 1200/4000
125. AMIGA 1200/4000
126. AMIGA 1200/4000
127. AMIGA 1200/4000
128. AMIGA 1200/4000
129. AMIGA 1200/4000
130. AMIGA 1200/4000

131. AMIGA 1200/4000
132. AMIGA 1200/4000
133. AMIGA 1200/4000
134. AMIGA 1200/4000
135. AMIGA 1200/4000
136. AMIGA 1200/4000
137. AMIGA 1200/4000
138. AMIGA 1200/4000
139. AMIGA 1200/4000
140. AMIGA 1200/4000

141. AMIGA 1200/4000
142. AMIGA 1200/4000
143. AMIGA 1200/4000
144. AMIGA 1200/4000
145. AMIGA 1200/4000
146. AMIGA 1200/4000
147. AMIGA 1200/4000
148. AMIGA 1200/4000
149. AMIGA 1200/4000
150. AMIGA 1200/4000

151. AMIGA 1200/4000
152. AMIGA 1200/4000
153. AMIGA 1200/4000
154. AMIGA 1200/4000
155. AMIGA 1200/4000
156. AMIGA 1200/4000
157. AMIGA 1200/4000
158. AMIGA 1200/4000
159. AMIGA 1200/4000
160. AMIGA 1200/4000

161. AMIGA 1200/4000
162. AMIGA 1200/4000
163. AMIGA 1200/4000
164. AMIGA 1200/4000
165. AMIGA 1200/4000
166. AMIGA 1200/4000
167. AMIGA 1200/4000
168. AMIGA 1200/4000
169. AMIGA 1200/4000
170. AMIGA 1200/4000

171. AMIGA 1200/4000
172. AMIGA 1200/4000
173. AMIGA 1200/4000
174. AMIGA 1200/4000
175. AMIGA 1200/4000
176. AMIGA 1200/4000
177. AMIGA 1200/4000
178. AMIGA 1200/4000
179. AMIGA 1200/4000
180. AMIGA 1200/4000

181. AMIGA 1200/4000
182. AMIGA 1200/4000
183. AMIGA 1200/4000
184. AMIGA 1200/4000
185. AMIGA 1200/4000
186. AMIGA 1200/4000
187. AMIGA 1200/4000
188. AMIGA 1200/4000
189. AMIGA 1200/4000
190. AMIGA 1200/4000

191. AMIGA 1200/4000
192. AMIGA 1200/4000
193. AMIGA 1200/4000
194. AMIGA 1200/4000
195. AMIGA 1200/4000
196. AMIGA 1200/4000
197. AMIGA 1200/4000
198. AMIGA 1200/4000
199. AMIGA 1200/4000
200. AMIGA 1200/4000

201. AMIGA 1200/4000
202. AMIGA 1200/4000
203. AMIGA 1200/4000
204. AMIGA 1200/4000
205. AMIGA 1200/4000
206. AMIGA 1200/4000
207. AMIGA 1200/4000
208. AMIGA 1200/4000
209. AMIGA 1200/4000
210. AMIGA 1200/4000

211. AMIGA 1200/4000
212. AMIGA 1200/4000
213. AMIGA 1200/4000
214. AMIGA 1200/4000
215. AMIGA 1200/4000
216. AMIGA 1200/4000
217. AMIGA 1200/4000
218. AMIGA 1200/4000
219. AMIGA 1200/4000
220. AMIGA 1200/4000

221. AMIGA 1200/4000
222. AMIGA 1200/4000
223. AMIGA 1200/4000
224. AMIGA 1200/4000
225. AMIGA 1200/4000
226. AMIGA 1200/4000
227. AMIGA 1200/4000
228. AMIGA 1200/4000
229. AMIGA 1200/4000
230. AMIGA 1200/4000

231. AMIGA 1200/4000
232. AMIGA 1200/4000
233. AMIGA 1200/4000
234. AMIGA 1200/4000
235. AMIGA 1200/4000
236. AMIGA 1200/4000
237. AMIGA 1200/4000
238. AMIGA 1200/4000
239. AMIGA 1200/4000
240. AMIGA 1200/4000

241. AMIGA 1200/4000
242. AMIGA 1200/4000
243. AMIGA 1200/4000
244. AMIGA 1200/4000
245. AMIGA 1200/4000
246. AMIGA 1200/4000
247. AMIGA 1200/4000
248. AMIGA 1200/4000
249. AMIGA 1200/4000
250. AMIGA 1200/4000

251. AMIGA 1200/4000
252. AMIGA 1200/4000
253. AMIGA 1200/4000
254. AMIGA 1200/4000
255. AMIGA 1200/4000
256. AMIGA 1200/4000
257. AMIGA 1200/4000
258. AMIGA 1200/4000
259. AMIGA 1200/4000
260. AMIGA 1200/4000

261. AMIGA 1200/4000
262. AMIGA 1200/4000
263. AMIGA 1200/4000
264. AMIGA 1200/4000
265. AMIGA 1200/4000
266. AMIGA 1200/4000
267. AMIGA 1200/4000
268. AMIGA 1200/4000
269. AMIGA 1200/4000
270. AMIGA 1200/4000

271. AMIGA 1200/4000
272. AMIGA 1200/4000
273. AMIGA 1200/4000
274. AMIGA 1200/4000
275. AMIGA 1200/4000
276. AMIGA 1200/4000
277. AMIGA 1200/4000
278. AMIGA 1200/4000
279. AMIGA 1200/4000
280. AMIGA 1200/4000

281. AMIGA 1200/4000
282. AMIGA 1200/4000
283. AMIGA 1200/4000
284. AMIGA 1200/4000
285. AMIGA 1200/4000
286. AMIGA 1200/4000
287. AMIGA 1200/4000
288. AMIGA 1200/4000
289. AMIGA 1200/4000
290. AMIGA 1200/4000

291. AMIGA 1200/4000
292. AMIGA 1200/4000
293. AMIGA 1200/4000
294. AMIGA 1200/4000
295. AMIGA 1200/4000
296. AMIGA 1200/4000
297. AMIGA 1200/4000
298. AMIGA 1200/4000
299. AMIGA 1200/4000
300. AMIGA 1200/4000

301. AMIGA 1200/4000
302. AMIGA 1200/4000
303. AMIGA 1200/4000
304. AMIGA 1200/4000
305. AMIGA 1200/4000
306. AMIGA 1200/4000
307. AMIGA 1200/4000
308. AMIGA 1200/4000
309. AMIGA 1200/4000
310. AMIGA 1200/4000

311. AMIGA 1200/4000
312. AMIGA 1200/4000
313. AMIGA 1200/4000
314. AMIGA 1200/4000
315. AMIGA 1200/4000
316. AMIGA 1200/4000
317. AMIGA 1200/4000
318. AMIGA 1200/4000
319. AMIGA 1200/4000
320. AMIGA 1200/4000

321. AMIGA 1200/4000
322. AMIGA 1200/4000
323. AMIGA 1200/4000
324. AMIGA 1200/4000
325. AMIGA 1200/4000
326. AMIGA 1200/4000
327. AMIGA 1200/4000
328. AMIGA 1200/4000
329. AMIGA 1200/4000
330. AMIGA 1200/4000

331. AMIGA 1200/4000
332. AMIGA 1200/4000
333. AMIGA 1200/4000
334. AMIGA 1200/4000
335. AMIGA 1200/4000
336. AMIGA 1200/4000
337. AMIGA 1200/4000
338. AMIGA 1200/4000
339. AMIGA 1200/4000
340. AMIGA 1200/4000

341. AMIGA 1200/4000
342. AMIGA 1200/4000
343. AMIGA 1200/4000
344. AMIGA 1200/4000
345. AMIGA 1200/4000
346. AMIGA 1200/4000
347. AMIGA 1200/4000
348. AMIGA 1200/4000
349. AMIGA 1200/4000
350. AMIGA 1200/4000

351. AMIGA 1200/4000
352. AMIGA 1200/4000
353. AMIGA 1200/4000
354. AMIGA 1200/4000
355. AMIGA 1200/4000
356. AMIGA 1200/4000
357. AMIGA 1200/4000
358. AMIGA 1200/4000
359. AMIGA 1200/4000
360. AMIGA 1200/4000

361. AMIGA 1200/4000
362. AMIGA 1200/4000
363. AMIGA 1200/4000
364. AMIGA 1200/4000
365. AMIGA 1200/4000
366. AMIGA 1200/4000
367. AMIGA 1200/4000
368. AMIGA 1200/4000
369. AMIGA 1200/4000
370. AMIGA 1200/4000

371. AMIGA 1200/4000
372. AMIGA 1200/4000
373. AMIGA 1200/4000
374. AMIGA 1200/4000
375. AMIGA 1200/4000
376. AMIGA 1200/4000
377. AMIGA 1200/4000
378. AMIGA 1200/4000
379. AMIGA 1200/4000
380. AMIGA 1200/4000

381. AMIGA 1200/4000
382. AMIGA 1200/4000
383. AMIGA 1200/4000
384. AMIGA 1200/4000
385. AMIGA 1200/4000
386. AMIGA 1200/4000
387. AMIGA 1200/4000
388. AMIGA 1200/4000
389. AMIGA 1200/4000
390. AMIGA 1200/4000

391. AMIGA 1200/4000
392. AMIGA 1200/4000
393. AMIGA 1200/4000
394. AMIGA 1200/4000
395. AMIGA 1200/4000
396. AMIGA 1200/4000
397. AMIGA 1200/4000
398. AMIGA 1200/4000
399. AMIGA 1200/4000
400. AMIGA 1200/4000

401. AMIGA 1200/4000
402. AMIGA 1200/4000
403. AMIGA 1200/4000
404. AMIGA 1200/4000
405. AMIGA 1200/4000
406. AMIGA 1200/4000
407. AMIGA 1200/4000
408. AMIGA 1200/4000
409. AMIGA 1200/4000
410. AMIGA 1200/4000

411. AMIGA 1200/4000
412. AMIGA 1200/4000
413. AMIGA 1200/4000
414. AMIGA 1200/4000
415. AMIGA 1200/4000
416. AMIGA 1200/4000
417. AMIGA 1200/4000
418. AMIGA 1200/4000
419. AMIGA 1200/4000
420. AMIGA 1200/4000

421. AMIGA 1200/4000
422. AMIGA 1200/4000
423. AMIGA 1200/4000
424. AMIGA 1200/4000
425. AMIGA 1200/4000
426. AMIGA 1200/4000
427. AMIGA 1200/4000
428. AMIGA 1200/4000
429. AMIGA 1200/4000
430. AMIGA 1200/4000

431. AMIGA 1200/4000
432. AMIGA 1200/4000
433. AMIGA 1200/4000
434. AMIGA 1200/4000
435. AMIGA 1200/4000
436. AMIGA 1200/4000
437. AMIGA 1200/4000
438. AMIGA 1200/4000
439. AMIGA 1200/4000
440. AMIGA 1200/4000

441. AMIGA 1200/4000
442. AMIGA 1200/4000
443. AMIGA 1200/4000
444. AMIGA 1200/4000
445. AMIGA 1200/4000
446. AMIGA 1200/4000
447. AMIGA 1200/4000
448. AMIGA 1200/4000
449. AMIGA 1200/4000
450. AMIGA 1200/4000

451. AMIGA 1200/4000
452. AMIGA 1200/4000
453. AMIGA 1200/4000
454. AMIGA 1200/4000
455. AMIGA 1200/4000
456. AMIGA 1200/4000
457. AMIGA 1200/4000
458. AMIGA 1200/4000
459. AMIGA 1200/4000
460. AMIGA 1200/4000

461. AMIGA 1200/4000
462. AMIGA 1200/4000
463. AMIGA 1200/4000
464. AMIGA 1200/4000
465. AMIGA 1200/4000
466. AMIGA 1200/4000
467. AMIGA 1200/4000
468. AMIGA 1200/4000
469. AMIGA 1200/4000
470. AMIGA 1200/4000

471. AMIGA 1200/4000
472. AMIGA 1200/4000
473. AMIGA 1200/4000
474. AMIGA 1200/4000
475. AMIGA 1200/4000
476. AMIGA 1200/4000
477. AMIGA 1200/4000
478. AMIGA 1200/4000
479. AMIGA 1200/4000
480. AMIGA 1200/4000

481. AMIGA 1200/4000
482. AMIGA 1200/4000
483. AMIGA 1200/4000
484. AMIGA 1200/4000
485. AMIGA 1200/4000
486. AMIGA 1200/4000
487. AMIGA 1200/4000
488. AMIGA 1200/4000
489. AMIGA 1200/4000
490. AMIGA 1200/4000

491. AMIGA 1200/4000
492. AMIGA 1200/4000
493. AMIGA 1200/4000
494. AMIGA 1200/4000
495. AMIGA 1200/4000
496. AMIGA 1200/4000
497. AMIGA 1200/4000
498. AMIGA 1200/4000
499. AMIGA 1200/4000
500. AMIGA 1200/4000

501. AMIGA 1200/4000
502. AMIGA 1200/4000
503. AMIGA 1200/4000
504. AMIGA 1200/4000
505. AMIGA 1200/4000
506. AMIGA 1200/4000
507. AMIGA 1200/4000
508. AMIGA 1200/4000
509. AMIGA 1200/4000
510. AMIGA 1200/4000

511. AMIGA 1200/4000
512. AMIGA 1200/4000
513. AMIGA 1200/4000
514. AMIGA 1200/4000
515. AMIGA 1200/4000
516. AMIGA 1200/4000
517. AMIGA 1200/4000
518. AMIGA 1200/4000
519. AMIGA 1200/4000
520. AMIGA 1200/4000

521. AMIGA 1200/4000
522. AMIGA 1200/4000
523. AMIGA 1200/4000
524. AMIGA 1200/4000
525. AMIGA 1200/4000
526. AMIGA 1200/4000
527. AMIGA 1200/4000
528. AMIGA 1200/4000
529. AMIGA 1200/4000
530. AMIGA 1200/4000

531. AMIGA 1200/4000
532. AMIGA 1200/4000
533. AMIGA 1200/4000
534. AMIGA 1200/4000
535. AMIGA 1200/4000
536. AMIGA 1200/4000
537. AMIGA 1200/4000
538. AMIGA 1200/4000
539. AMIGA 1200/4000
540. AMIGA 1200/4000

541. AMIGA 1200/4000
542. AMIGA 1200/4000
543. AMIGA 1200/4000
544. AMIGA 1200/4000
545. AMIGA 1200/4000
546. AMIGA 1200/4000
547. AMIGA 1200/4000
548. AMIGA 1200/4000
549. AMIGA 1200/4000
550. AMIGA 1200/4000

551. AMIGA 1200/4000
552. AMIGA 1200/4000
553. AMIGA 1200/4000
554. AMIGA 1200/4000
555. AMIGA 1200/4000
556. AMIGA 1200/4000
557. AMIGA 1200/4000
558. AMIGA 1200/4000
559. AMIGA 1200/4000
560. AMIGA 1200/4000

561. AMIGA 1200/4000
562. AMIGA 1200/4000
563. AMIGA 1200/4000
564. AMIGA 1200/4000
565. AMIGA 1200/4000
566. AMIGA 1200/4000
567. AMIGA 1200/4000
568. AMIGA 1200/4000
569. AMIGA 1200/4000
570. AMIGA 1200/4000

571. AMIGA 1200/4000
572. AMIGA 1200/4000
573. AMIGA 1200/4000
574. AMIGA 1200/4000
575. AMIGA 1200/4000
576. AMIGA 1200/4000
577. AMIGA 1200/4000
578. AMIGA 1200/4000
579. AMIGA 1200/4000
580. AMIGA 1200/4000

581. AMIGA 1200/4000
582. AMIGA 1200/4000
583. AMIGA 1200/4000
584. AMIGA 1200/4000
585. AMIGA 1200/4000
586. AMIGA 1200/4000
587. AMIGA 1200/4000
588. AMIGA 1200/4000
589. AMIGA 1200/4000
590. AMIGA 1200/4000

591. AMIGA 1200/4000
592. AMIGA 1200/4000
593. AMIGA 1200/4000
594. AMIGA 1200/4000
595. AMIGA 1200/4000
596. AMIGA 1200/4000
597. AMIGA 1200/4000
598. AMIGA 1200/4000
599. AMIGA 1200/4000
600. AMIGA 1200/4000

601. AMIGA 1200/4000
602. AMIGA 1200/4000
603. AMIGA 1200/4000
604. AMIGA 1200/4000
605. AMIGA 1200/4000
606. AMIGA 1200/4000
607. AMIGA 1200/4000
608. AMIGA 1200/4000
609

Century B.D.

QUALITY OF SHAREHOLDERS

only 75p per disk

CD ROMS NOW AVAILABLE

POSTAGE RATES UK: 11P PER ORDER OTHERS 1.50 PER ORDER 2 DISC (AIR) IDEAS 1.80 OR SEND 1 X BLANK CD-RW &
SAVE IF YOU SUPPLY THE DISCS THEN PAY ONLY 300 PCD DISC.
NOT A QUANTITY NUMBER OF DISCS. ALL DISCS WORK ON ALL AIRRONS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

HORNESoft P

0811 101 22 STANWELL CLOSE, WINCOPARK, SHEFFIELD S11 1PZ
TEL 0114 481111 296 2025 MON SAT 9.30am - 7pm SUN 12pm - 18pm

5315 COLUMBIA, LANE, INC. (FMA)

1. **WITAMIN**
 2. **WITAMIN 1**
 3. **10% BETAINE GLUC**
 4. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 5. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 6. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 7. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 8. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 9. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 10. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 11. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 12. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 13. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 14. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 15. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 16. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 17. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 18. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 19. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 20. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 21. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 22. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 23. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 24. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 25. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 26. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 27. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 28. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 29. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 30. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 31. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 32. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 33. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 34. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 35. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 36. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 37. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 38. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 39. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 40. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 41. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 42. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 43. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 44. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 45. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 46. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 47. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 48. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 49. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 50. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 51. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 52. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 53. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 54. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 55. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 56. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 57. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 58. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 59. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 60. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 61. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 62. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 63. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 64. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 65. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 66. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 67. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 68. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 69. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 70. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 71. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 72. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 73. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 74. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 75. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 76. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 77. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 78. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 79. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 80. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 81. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 82. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 83. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 84. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 85. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 86. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 87. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 88. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 89. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 90. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 91. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 92. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 93. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 94. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 95. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 96. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 97. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 98. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 99. **10% BETAINE VIT**
 100. **10% BETAINE VIT**

HORIZON SOFTWARE

VERTICAL PRO
FINANCIAL CONTROL
INVENTORY POST
SCHEDULING
ACCOUNTING
OFFICE FORECAST
TEAM VISITOR

ALL THESE
TITLES AT
£3.50
EACH

ALL ABOVE TITLES ARE SUPPLIED ON 5 1/4" DISKS AND INCLUDE POSTAGE & PACKING

CREDIT CARD

BIGMY CRUSH P.D.

[illegible]

FREE FREE

1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 26

SALES CHIEF, 1.4 BILLION

PLATFORM CLASSIC
 J 1106 JIN MEGALOX
 J 1206 HARRY HADDOCK
 J 1301 CRIVELAND HTG 1 1
 J 1022 NICKY 1 HOT 1 1
 J 1297 JET SET WALL VS

- 1981 QUICKS HOT 11
- 1981 BOUNCER HOT 11

FREE FREE

... ..

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

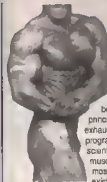
- 3425 3-DISK SPECTRALE
- 3486 PC 150 3 150M
- 3497 ACTION REPLAY
- 3506 REDBOOK 1.5
- 3508 YELLOWBOX 1.44
- 3511 BOX 1 3-17

- ☐ 880 NUMBER (480)
- ☐ 757 MULTI TASK (MT)
- ☐ 714 SLOOPY (1 RD)
- ☐ 740 COPY AND CRACK

DISK DRAFT ET-20 EACH TWO DENTUM UNDER ALL WHOSE NAME AND USER FRIENDLY
All games are on 1 disk and run on all Amiga's unless otherwise stated
PICK AN EXTRA DISK FOR FREE WITH EVERY EIGHT DISKS YOU PURCHASE
UNDERGROUND P.O. 54 CARMANNA CLOSE, SPOKANE, WYSS. 83405 872. TEL. 217-701-3368-87

Name _____ Amiga Model _____
Address _____ Postcode _____

BUILD MUSCLES FAST!



NEW! Fastest way to build muscles and strength without weights - EVER! Just 35 minutes daily in the privacy of your home will develop an amazing physique.

MUSCLE DYNAMICS is a new body building system based on principles developed after years of exhaustive research. It is a total exercise programme involving the very latest scientific breakthroughs in the field of muscular development. It is the fastest, most effective way to build muscles in existence.

Noticeable results in 28 days guaranteed.

Send for FREE Information Pack.

MUSCLE DYNAMICS, P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH.
Tel: 0624 801023 (24 hrs)

MUSCLE DYNAMICS, P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH

Yes! I want to build muscles fast. Please rush me a FREE information pack!

Name BLOCK

Address CAPITALS

PLEASE

Postcode
(A stamp for reply appreciated)

YOUR PRINTS

You can now have your favourite artwork printed on top quality paper in full gloss colour finish.

All you have to do is follow our step by step guide

SIZES

- * 11cm x 15cm approx £4.95 (size recommended for low resolution graphics)
- * 11cm x 44cm approx £6.95
- * Sizes subject to aspect ratio

PDF £1.50 up to 5 prints.

STEP BY STEP GUIDE

- 1.) Forward clip with relevant artwork on
- 2.) State format used. (all Amiga formats supported)
- 3.) State quantity and size of prints required.
- 4.) Enclose name, address and postcode for your prints to be returned to.
- 5.) Enclose S.A.L. if you require your disk back

Send cheque/PD payable to Your Prints
go box 30, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts NG17 4PA
Delivery time approx 14 Days

AMIGA

0171 972 6700
MARIANNA MASTERS

WHAT DO YOU GET FOR £53

FREE TYPESETTING
FREE COLOUR

FREE COPY OF THE MAGAZINE
MORE TECHNICAL COVERAGE
MORE SOFTWARE COVERAGE
MORE PUBLIC DOMAIN COVERAGE
MORE PROMOTIONS
BETTER COVERDISKS
ABOVE ALL

THE BEST VALUE FOR MONEY PACKAGE IN THE AMIGA MARKET
NO 1 FOR CLASSIFIED ADS!

"HOW MUCH?"



£134
inc. VAT day
delivery



£79
inc. VAT day
delivery

The Problem: Eastenders or Street Fighter?
The Solution: A Dedicated Amiga Monitor.

**Multisync
Monitors
£175!**

Microtrade

Dept. CU, The Redwood Building, Leighton Road, Buttington, Welshpool SY21 8HE
Tel: 01938 556575/556623

Monitor specification: Philips HC335 Video monitor with speakers - compatible with AMIGA, NES, MEQADRIIVE II, ATARI ST & COMPOSITE VIDEO
(price includes video lead). Printer specification: Philips NMS 1436 9-pin NLQ matrix printer, Epson/IBM compatible, 1200PS draft, 11x17 inch sheet fed, supported with lead.
Note: All equipment advertised is second-hand and has been fully refurbished, tested and re-packaged in our warehouse facility and carries a 90 DAY WARRANTY.
Delivery included: prices apply to UK only. Ordering: please place orders by post ensuring that you specify item(s) required & your computer type.
Cheques or postal orders only please, made out to 'Microtrade'. Items subject to availability.

Packed with tips and advice • Every major new product reviewed

PC REVIEW

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO PC LEISURE

Superb Graphics

The best in PC graphics, the latest PC graphics – they're unmissable!

CD EDITION
INCLUDES
CLARISWORKS
V.1 WORTH
£155*

Ah, those affordable luxuries!

Shareware Shopping

PC REVIEW – THE BEST PC MAGAZINE FOR THE HOME
ON SALE 15TH FEBRUARY

* RRP May 1993 source Claris



Frequently asked questions

Getting the Amiga onto the Internet can be fraught with difficulty. CU Amiga Magazine provides some of the answers to the most common questions.

■ Q. What hardware do I need to get onto the Internet?

■ A. Apart from your Amiga, you will need a modem. The faster the better, but with an A1200 a 'V34' 28800 bits per second rated modem is best. Slower Amigas (A500, A600, A1200s) which only have 68000 processors have some problems with anything faster than a 14.4K modem. A hard drive and extra memory are extremely useful too, although if you're prepared to cope with a little bit of hardship and donkey work it is possible to do without.

■ Q. What software do I need?

■ A. That depends. There are two main ways to get on the Internet: either through an Internet Service Provider (such as Demon) or through an existing on-line service. The second way is much, much simpler as all the hard work with protocols is handled by the service provider. All you then need is a terminal emulator package such as *NComm*, *Term* or *Hi-Soft's Termite*.

■ Q. What is AmiTCP?

■ A. If you want to get onto the Internet properly in the most flexible way you will need what is called a TCP/IP stack. TCP/IP is the protocol used on the Internet and the *AmiTCP* package is an implementation for the Amiga. Many programs have been written to take advantage of *AmiTCP* and will provide you with World Wide Web browsers, Gopher and

Internet Relay Chat (IRC) clients and mail programs.

■ Q. Where can I get AmiTCP?

■ A. You can either buy the full version from Bittarsoft and attempt to plug in the extras yourself or preferably obtain the demo version 3.0 or 4.0 (with an annoying requestor) in a ready-made 'installer' archive which will do 90% of the hard work for you. You can get one such archive from Visage PD on 0116-364-2828. This particular installer may be Demon specific but it'll provide a working example unlike installing *AmiTCP* from scratch. Installation will be much harder for providers not offering 'static IP' and 'SMTP mail'. It might be an idea to bear this in mind if you choose to use someone other than Demon.

■ Q. How do I set up AmiTCP?

■ A. With great difficulty if you use one of the 'installer' archives. *AmiTCP* is not a program for the beginner. However the latest commercial version 4.2 is an improvement if you really want to pay for it and set it up yourself. As above, you can get version 3.0/4.0 in a ready-made archive and this is what we recommend. To set up you will need to have your User and Domain names, your IP number and the IP number of the gateway and Domain Name Servers. See, I told you it was tough. Your service provider will be able to provide all the details, although don't expect them to be able to help you with *AmiTCP* itself.

■ Q. Once I have installed AmiTCP, will I be ready to go?

■ A. No. I'm afraid not. Although you have the TCP/IP working, there are many other stages to go through if you didn't use one of the 'installer' archives. First of all you will need a dialing program that will call into the service provider and start the TCP/IP and so on. Once you are connected, you can get a mail program, a WWW program, a Usenet news program, an Internet Relay Chat program (Chatline for surfers) and so on.

■ Q. So what does AmiTCP come with?

■ A. You should get enough to get you started, with a dialer program and utilities including an FTP program (for downloading software) and a Telnet client (for logging into remote computers). With FTP you can load into the Amiga site and download all the other software you need.

■ Q. What is SLIP and PPP?

■ A. SLIP and PPP are two different standards for dial-in programs; you can use one or the other, but not both. *AmiTCP* seems happier to use SLIP as this is what it comes with, although PPP programs are available (from AmigaNet).

■ Q. If I use a on-line service provider and therefore avoid having to use TCP/IP, what are the drawbacks?

■ A. If you want to get on to the Internet as easily as possible you should consider opening an account with CIX or Delphi, as both offer access using normal terminal software. The disadvantages are the extra charges associated with using the Internet; in this way - rather than the monthly

flat rate levied by an Internet Provider. Also, being totally text-based means it's not possible to use a graphical Web browser such as *Amosaic*, or *AmiTCP* dependent tools such as the Grapevine IRC client.

■ Q. Is eventually getting onto the Internet worth the hassle?

■ A. Definitely! Not only will you be able to download all the latest software, but also you can send email to friends, join in with global discussion groups and look through thousands of pages of up to the minute news and reviews. There is an enormous on-line culture, which you could join.

■ Q. I have got AmiTCP working, but when I run Amosaic I can't get any pictures displayed.

■ A. Web pages contain images in GIF format (and sometimes JPG) which the Amiga can't decode out of the box. In order to display these pictures, you need to install a GIF and JPG datatype which the Amiga uses to translate the pictures. They're available by download from the AmigaNet sites, `url:ftp://GIFD739.16.lite.url:ftp://lrf_etc.lite`.

■ Q. After installing AmiTCP, I get an error message "rx unknown command" when dialling into the Internet. Why?

■ A. The command 'link up' command used to access the internet makes use of *ARexx* and if you don't have *ARexx* installed and running, you'll get an error message like this. Make sure the drawer *Reloc* is present on your Workbench system (copy over from the distribution disks if not) and add the line `run >nil <nil to your's user-startup file`. ■

John Kennedy

Masterclass

So you want to know what this ARexx thing we keep talking about actually is? You're in luck - MasterClass explains all.

In the last few months we have developed some programs in the wonderful programming language ARexx. Unfortunately, from first

hand experience I've discovered that quite a few users aren't exactly sure what this ARexx business is - or how to go about using it.

ARexx is a programming language that is distributed as part of the Workbench (at least part of Workbench 2.04 and later releases). Unfortunately, ARexx documentation is hard to come by - in fact, unless you have an A4000 you are unlikely to have ever seen the official Commodore booklet.

This month's MasterClass is especially aimed at those users who are struggling to use ARexx or would-be Amiga programmers eager to achieve something new with their existing system.

To start with, it is important to realise what ARexx is designed to do well and what it does badly. One immediate strength is that it is free: most users should already have it on their system. However, ARexx is no Blitz Basic or C development system. It's an interpreted language and it is not designed to be the fastest. You won't be able to use it to write killer arcade games or professional utilities.

ARexx is a more thoughtful language, and its strengths are its many powerful commands, its ease of use and its ability to make debugging simple. ARexx can also be used to add functionality to existing programs - any application which has an "ARexx Port" effectively makes its functions available to external

control. For example, you could use ARexx to add complex macro facilities to your *Cygnus Ed* text editor, or to link an image processing program such as *The Art Department Professional* with software controlling a video digitiser such as VLab.

Starting ARexx

Open a Shell window and enter RX and return. If you see the following

```
Usage: rx filename [arguments]
```

then the good news is that ARexx is alive and kicking on your system. If you see something like

```
rx: Unknown command
```

then there is a very strong chance that ARexx is not running or is not installed. To install ARexx you will need to find your original Workbench disks (or have a good look on your hard drive) and locate a program called *RexxMast*. This is the program which executes the ARexx programs. Now you can make a decision: do you want ARexx to start every time you re-boot, or can you remember to start it manually?

If you can live with a manual set-up, simply double-click on the ARexx icon or open a Shell window and type

```
run >nil: <nil: RexxMast
```

To run ARexx automatically every time you switch on (which isn't a bad idea unless you are severely challenged in terms of disk space and memory) you should drag the icon over



A: The RexxMast icon is all its glory. You can run the Amiga server by simply double clicking on it. However, it's much more useful to insert it in the start-up group.

the WBStartup drawer. Next open a shell and enter

```
cd >user-startup
```

Depending on whether this file already exists or not, you will either have a blank screen or a list of previously entered commands (many programs will add their own commands to the user-startup script, so don't be surprised).

Add the following to the user-startup script and save the file.

```
run >nil: <nil: RexxMast
```

If you are using the standard Ed editor, you can save the file by pressing ESC, then X and then return. You will now need to re-boot to get *RexxMast* started and you should be greeted with what you can see in the screenshot at the top of this column.

This might not be the end of the matter though. If you still get the unknown command error when entering "RX" you will need to check that the directory called "Rexx" is on your Workbench disk. This directory contains various special ARexx commands, including "RX". If it isn't pleasant have a hunt on your

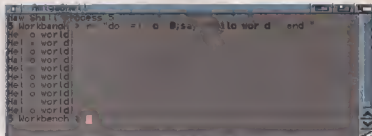
Good and Bad

What ARexx is good at:

- Learning to program
- Text processing
- File utilities
- Linking existing applications
- Adding extra functions to existing applications
- Creating intelligent batch files

What ARexx is bad at:

- Arcade or action games
- Stand alone applications
- Extremely large programs
- Programs which require fast execution speeds
- Programs which make extensive use of graphics or sound



A: Within the AmigaShell on the Amiga a very efficient example program showing the use of the RX command to run a simple loop. You should be able to make up your own something a little more adventurous than this. And remember ... loop programs which print your name are very and useful.

original Workbench disk and copy it to your everyday Workbench disk. Something like

`copy df0:rexxo sys: ALL`

should do the trick. Now when you type "RX" you shouldn't get an error. Unless for some reason the libraries which *ARexx* requires are missing from your Workbench disks. If this happens, obtain a directory listing of the libs drawer and check for rexxsupport library and rexxhost library. If these are missing, you'll have to copy them from the original Workbench disks, like this

`copy df0:libs/rexx? libs:`

And if you can't seem to find the "*" key, then take the trouble to use the Prefs tool to set up a proper GB keypad.

Using ARexx

Now we are getting somewhere. With all the *ARexx* files installed on your system and *RexxMast* running, your Amiga is at least ready to run some programs.

ARexx programs take the form of plain text files, such as you would create with Ed or some other text editor. It is possible to use a Word Processor, but only if no extra information (font details for example) is saved with the text.

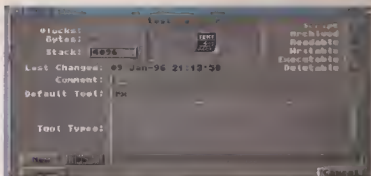
It's best to give an *ARexx* program a name which ends in `.rexx`, and although it's not compulsory it's a good idea as some programs assume the extension to be present. Actually executing a program can be achieved with the RX command, although RX can also be used to execute *ARexx* command directly.

Here's an example of using RX without a program. Open a Shell and enter

```
rx "do i=1 to 10; say 'Hello
world!'; end;"
```

Make sure to get the quotation marks right. You should see something like the screen shot on the preceding page.

The commands we entered between the quotation marks was a simple *ARexx* program. Now let's write it in a more useful form. Using a text editor (Ed if you must) create a file



▲ By changing the default tool to 'rx', the file corresponding to the icon will be executed by *ARexx* automatically.

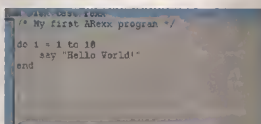
which looks like the screen shot to the right here. There are several points to notice, the most important being that the program MUST start with a comment - that is, text between the "/" and "/" marks. You can (and indeed should) add more text in comments throughout your program to remind you what certain parts are actually doing.

Secondly, notice how we can now save everything a little better and even indent the inside of the loop. This makes the program a lot easier to read, and the extra spaces make no difference to the *ARexx* interpreter.

Now save the program to Ram disk with a name such as "test.rexx". You can now execute the program by returning to the Shell and simply entering

`rx test.rexx`

Notice how you can leave off the ".rexx" part with RX. If your text editor has an option to do so, then save the program with an icon. If there is no option, use *IconEdit* in order to



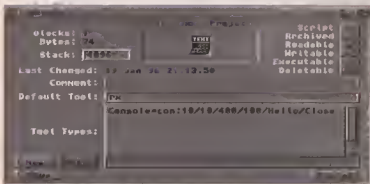
▲ Always remember that programs have to start with comments and that saving them wisely through-out longer programs will allow you to go back to code later and not have to wait until it's done!

create one! make it a Project icon. Select the icon, click its info file (highlight the icon with a single click) and then use the Workbench menu option Icons>Information. You can now alter the default tool to read RX. Then when you save the changes and double-click on the icon the program will be executed by *ARexx* automatically. There's an example at the top of this column.

It's also possible to add a ToolType to the icons info file. For example in the screenshot just below left, by adding a Console tooltype you can pre-define the shape of the Window and add a Close gadget. ■

Email John at johnk@infosys2.thegap.com or Edmond2.443@13.4 and tell him what you want.

Next month ... who knows. More *ARexx*? More AmigaDOS?



▲ If you have enough memory it or won't! (I have *ARexx* running in the background all the time.)

The ARexx Programs

There are several more programs in the *Rexx* directory. Some of the more useful are:

REXXMAST The master *ARexx* program

RX Run an *ARexx* program

RXC Close all *ARexx* programs and *RexxMast*

HI Halt all scripts immediately

TS Start Trace mode (try it and see!)

TE End Trace mode

Logos, meanings and mysteries:



CD32 queries, ParNet and various other CD-ROM-related problems.



All about upgrading RAM, operating systems and processors.



Plug-in hardware of any kind: scanners, disk drives etc.



Answers to queries on particular pieces of software



Music, sampling, MIDI and anything that makes a loud noise.



Miscellaneous tools to keep your Amiga running smoothly.



Form-feeds, page-breaks, preferences and lots, lots more!



Monitors, TVs, modulators, screen-modes and all that stuff



Pixels, sprites, animation, pictures, in one small word: graphics.



Spreadsheets, databases, organisers, accounts...



Everything you need answering about the internet



Not everything fits into a pigeonhole, but anything you like fits in here.



Is your Amiga limping along like a monopod in a large tub of Smarties? If you're having memory mayhem, nasty rumblings with your RAM or any problems to do with your Amiga we can help. Write to us with your problem, hardware spec and memory size and we'll fix it!



Tony is young, talented and a master blaster when it comes to sound and vision on Amiga.



The Antipodean antidots to your problems is back with his brain smoking from the latest Q&A session.

Mixed memory



I have an Amiga 1200 with 2Mb of Chip and 1Mb of Fast RAM. I've tried to run your excellent Imagine

3.0 cover disk but it just quits with no further action. SnoopDOS reports that Imagine can't find the FC24 library. Is it at all possible that you forgot to include this library and that it won't run without it? My machine has all of the requirements you stated would be needed to run the program on January issue disk.
Anthony Bilec,
Pizza, HELLLOW.

Firstly, we are quite pleased to say that we have received a number of queries about Imagine asking for this library. It's good to see so many Amiga users getting out the diagnostic tools when something doesn't work. In this case, the FC24 library is actually a support library for an obscure graphics board called the Fire Cracker 24. Imagine does not need this to run, it just has some built in support for this device, 90% of the problems that will cause it to exit without firing up are due to a lack of memory. Yes even on machines that do have 3Mb as stated on the cover disk requirements, problems can be had. It needs this much space of continuous memory of which a machine with 2Mb chip + 1Mb fast RAM does not have. The amount of memory available on such a configuration will make Imagine virtually unusable on a system at any rate. Memory is the unfortunate penalty incurred by rendering packets. If you're serious about 3D rendering you should really invest in some kind of accelerator with at least 4Mb of Fast RAM onboard. Hopefully this will help you unlock the full potential of both Imagine and your Amiga.

Devilishly fast



What's wrong with my CyberStorm 68030 accelerator? Every time I run programs that require the FPU, they fail and I get a software failure. I tried to run the FPU version of Imagine 3 supplied with your Christmas issue and I got the same result. When I run the integer version everything works fine. Any idea what could be causing my problems?
Ole Hagugland,
Drammen, Norway.

If all programs requiring an FPU fail on your Cyberstorm we have a pretty good idea of what's up. Firstly, the Cyberstorm has two libraries that need to be dropped into your lib: directory, a 68040 library and a 68060 library. You may have mistakenly thought that the 68040 library isn't required since you have a 68060 accelerator. It's a much smaller 68040 library that simply refers calls to the 68060 library. Ensure you have both of these libraries supplied with your Cyberstorm installed and your problems should vanish. The FPU version of Imagine will run very quickly indeed on the Cyberstorm. You lucky devil you.

PAL problems



I have an Amiga 2000 upgraded to Kickstart 3.1 coupled with a CSA Denninger 68030 accelerator and Imagine 3.0 etc. When loading Imagine 3.0 from your cover disk, I get "You have an incorrect NTSC/PAL version of Imagine". I was really looking forward to running this program. Please help.
Domingos Pereira
Ontario, Canada.

We neglected to mention that NTSC Amiga owners need to boot in PAL mode to get Imagine to work since we cover mounted the PAL version. Fortunately, Kickstart 2.x will allow you to boot in PAL mode. Simply enter the early startup screen by resetting and holding down both mouse buttons, then press a key. You'll see the screen contract and expand for each key press. The expanded screen is PAL, which will appear to flicker more but has more lines. Click on Boot as normal (after adjusting your monitor to fit the screen etc) and then run Imagine 3.0. Users of Kickstart earlier than 2.x must use some form of degasser available from most PD houses.

Read me!



I want to ask you some questions.
1) Is I.C.S.'s A600A/1200 Multimedia Tower worth buying? If it

is, how do I connect it to my computer? When I reviewed it in October 86 issue it was shown connected to an A1200 by its PCMCIA slot but you said something about an IDE socket on the A1200's motherboard.
2) Is there any way that I could put a password on my Workbench disk by adding the startup sequence on my Workbench disk?

Please print this letter, it's the forth time I've written to you.
Andrew Quinn
Manchester.

The reason we haven't answered your letters is that you don't appear to read the magazine that we painstakingly put together each month! Most of your first question is answered by the review. As for the question of whether it's worth buying, surely that depends on your own circumstances.

Yes, it plugs into the IDE socket

on the motherboard (the IDE hard drive socket). A ribbon from the IDE interface is passed through the side of the Amiga's casing and into the tower, that's why it looks like it's connected via the PCMCIA, but it's not.

As for your second question, why password protect your Workbench floppy? You could just hide the disk and anyone could boot your Amiga with another Workbench disk anyway. If you really want a program to do it, check the adverts from the PD houses in this issue for a hard drive protection tool which may function for a floppy Workbench.

Swansong

I own an Amiga A600 with an 80Mb hard drive and 2Mb of RAM utilising the trapdoor slot for 1Mb

I run Beta 6 Pipes Pro V2.5 to control my MIDI devices. My problem is that my songs are getting longer so running out of memory is becoming evermore likely. How can I upgrade to a higher RAM configuration? Could I use the PCMCIA slot? Are there any alternatives? Also, my real time clock on my RAM card has stopped. I assume it's the battery, can I replace it?

D.S. Morla,
Hounslow, Middlesex.

You can indeed use PCMCIA memory with the A600. This is generally available in 2Mb and 4Mb units though it's a little expensive. There's also the new Apollo 620 accelerator which will accept up to an 8Mb SIMM on board as well as seriously speeding up your trusty A600. It's very tricky to install so if you're interested it may be worth getting it fitted by the supplier. Of course, these problems wouldn't be an issue if you traded in your A600 for a brand new A1200 - you could even drop your hard drive straight into the A1200. The decision is yours.

As for the clock flashing in your RAM expansion; most memory cards recharge the battery themselves. It's possible yours is not a rechargeable unit though, which we have seen before. Take it to a watch repair shop and they should be able to tell you and replace the battery if it's faulty or flat.

Multi-palette

I have ImageFX 1.5 installed on the hard drive of my Viper II equipped 6Mb A1200. I'm having trouble with rendering sequences

as when I load them into DPaint 4 AGA and try to make an animation, the colours seem to cycle and the quality is very very poor. I have tried saving the files in many different formats but the quality is the same. Do I need a graphics card (and hence a big-box Amiga or is it the way I am saving the pictures out? Please help.

It sounds as if you are saving animation sequences that use a different palette for each frame. Check that the Lock Palette tick box is set. Deluxe Paint 4 will not replay (or create) animations with multiple palettes, but DPaint 5, Brilliance and Personal Paint will do the job. If you still end up with multiple palette animations (if the colours seem to be cycling) then it's advisable that you use one of these programs to edit and replay them.

Dodgy disc duo

I recently bought a 3.5" hard drive, having taken the time to fit the unit with special

cables purchased from an Amiga dealer. I phoned the firm I bought the drive from who said 3.5" drives over 500Mb can only be recognised by the 1200 through a worm reset. They also refused to refund money. I boot the machine with a normal Workbench disk but my machine keeps crashing and I'm taking advice on what to do next. Could I sell it to a PC owner? Can I also use PC CD-ROMs, modems and RAM SIMMS on an A1200? B.A. Sab London.

Firstly, the firm you bought the drive from seems to know nothing about the Amiga. The 1200 can boot any size of IDE hard drive currently available as it doesn't have the horrible limitations that MS-DOS imposes on the PC. The problem is that your hard drive isn't 'properly' properly - a good reason for buying a drive from an Amiga dealer who pre-preps drives and charges a little more. This can save a lot of hassle if you don't know how to prep a hard drive yourself. You do have everything you need to prep the drive with HD Toolbox or you could try getting better software such as KD Prep, available from many PD houses. Once prepped, you need to install Workbench onto the hard drive. The easiest way is to simply copy the entire contents of your Workbench floppy onto the first partition you make. I recommend that you get KD Prep as it has extensive on-line help

which will show you step-by-step, how to prep your hard drive, partition it and set the right boot priorities etc.

As for the crashes, another common problem with 3.5" hard drives is the power they consume. It's possible that you are drawing more power than the ridiculously under specified A1200 power supply can provide. A Dual In-Line module may be needed to solve that problem.

Apollo landing

Amiga 600 to see a few updates about the new Apollo 620 for the Amiga 600 which was in the

January 98 issue. Could you please tell me if the Apollo 620 will get in the way of the internal hard drive which I have had free with my A600 if it is done, what should I do? My last question is could you explain in more detail how the switch you mentioned should be installed, Malcolm Campbell Deckham, Gateshead.

The Apollo 620 doesn't get in the way of the hard drive but installation is very tricky so unless you're quite a handy man, I wouldn't attempt to fit it yourself. This also goes for the switch we mentioned. To fit it is a matter of buying a switch from Tandy and wiring the pads up to the jumpers on the 620 card. A hole needs to be drilled in the case, the switch poked through and then screwed back together. If you can't work out how to wire the switch up to the card, you shouldn't attempt to do it at all.

Speed Freak

1. Why does SysInfo tell me my system is running at 15.2MHz and 1.35 MIPS when on a previous A1200 on the same setup I got 14.17MHz and 1.33 MIPS?
2. I have raised enough money to purchase an accelerator and I am thinking of buying the well praised Blizzard 1230 IV with 16Mb of RAM. Do I have to worry about it clashing with my Overdrive HD?
3. Could I use a normal PC tower case instead of the very expensive Micronix tower case and if so could I purchase the Zorro cards, connectors, etc separately? Would this be cheaper?
4. Are there plans for a Zorro III expansion card for the A1200?
5. Is it possible to attach a 24 Bit Graphics Board via a SCSI II interface?

6. Does the Sony Playstation really do 500 MIPS? If so why didn't Sony use this technology wisely and put it to some good use to make a computer rather than an expensive toy? Moynul Ahmed, Sparkhill, Birmingham.

1. SysInfo isn't very accurate. It uses the display Hz to measure the speed of the machine. Change the screen mode or even Overdrive settings and it's put out of whack. Try a proper benchmarking tool like AIBB 6.5.
2. The Blizzard is fine at 8MHz but we couldn't confirm if it was OK at 16MHz. The best bet is to check with Gordon Harwood that you may return the unit if it does cause problems with your existing set-up - they should oblige as they have an excellent customer service record.

3. Yes and no. You'll have to take the motherboard out of the case and fit it in the tower with wrongly positioned mounting flanges. Also the rear won't have the holes punched for the Amiga ports. Zorro cards don't usually connect to the A1200. The real nuts and bolts of the Micronix tower is the Zorro break out board. This complicated expansion board gives you Zorro slots from the trapdoor port. However, we've heard of some enthusiasts fitting their motherboards into PC cases but doing so lands you firmly on your own.

4. Yes, there's a tower from Eagle Computer Systems in Germany. We're trying to organise a UK distributor and obtain a review item. Keep an eye out on future CU issues.
5. No. There's no 'real' graphics board option for the A1200. See Mat Bettinson's points of view on page 120. Some display enhancers use the RGB port only for various degrees of success like Power Computing's 18-bit Video DAC.
6. No, it does not. It has a fairly moderate CPU (33MHz; 853000) that accelerated Amigas can comfortably outpace. It does have next generation custom 3D hardware. The kind of thing that should be present in the new Power Amiga range. Then the Amiga will have that kind of power without Sony's overzealous control of the platform and its software.

NO SAES PLEASE

We request that we cannot respond to readers' queries by post or over the phone. Please do not include stamped addressed envelopes with your letters, as we simply don't have time to answer the thousands we receive. Responses are only possible through the pages of the magazine.



Backchat

To join our readers' forum write to **Backchat**,
CU Amiga Magazine, EMAP Images,
30-32 Farrington Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

Get a spine!

It saddens me to read such letters as Michael Smithson's blaming Amiga owners for the potential demise of the machine, and asking us to plead with software publishers to support the Amiga. If they want to sell software to this format they will, but most have made clear their future intentions. I, for one, am not in the habit of begging to anyone, least of all large profit making

organisations. Get a spine, Michael!

As far as CU Amiga Magazine goes I would like to see more space in your magazine devoted to looking at what the average Amiga user has, what they use it for and what they are looking for in the future. Get honest debate going, expand the Backchat pages and stop reviewing games at 80-90% just because there is nothing else around.

Let's continue to enjoy our Amigas for what

they are, the only decent machine for ordinary people, irrespective of income, who want more than a console.

PS. Can I have my own column?

The Grump, Aibs.

No you can't have your own column but if you seriously think you have an article that's worth publishing in CU Amiga Magazine, send it to The Editor in ASCII text format accompanied by a hard copy printout and a covering letter.

Dirty tricks

Why do you insist on using dirty tricks to sell your magazine? I'm referring to the 'free' gifts you stick to the front of every issue in a shameless attempt to bolster the sales figures. For example, this was the Amintal CD-ROM last year, the Amiga E programming language and guide book, not to mention the excessive three-disk January issue that came with Imagine 3. Is your magazine so deficient that it really needs these sweeteners to shift it off the shelves each month? Personally I think the content of your magazine is enough incentive to buy each month.

Phillip Degels, Hants.

Yes, you're right, these are blatant attempts to sell more magazines. They work on the principle that if you offer a bigger and better overall package, more people will want to buy the magazine. Disgusting, isn't it?

On yer bike

Here we go again. Upgrade or die, I've already done that several times. From a C64 to an A500 1.3, A500 with WB1.3/2.0 ROM shenanigans, A1200 2Mb, A1200 plus 2Mb hawk board, BSM HD then 240Mb with 2Mb on board. After all this I now have 6Mb RAM in total. I've even got a CD-ROM drive now and a printer and a monitor. Whatever next?

Now I need an FPU to run a filming camera disk. On yer bike: do you think I'm made of money? *Texture Studio's* no good to me, unless you've got a spare FPU lying about the office, I suspect that it's not a lot of good to a lot of other people either. I shall have to take a closer look at magazine cover disks from now on before I decide to buy the mag. Don't get me wrong, I love the Amiga, I've stuck by it through thick and thin but I've got to draw the line somewhere.

Mike Smith, Hants.

Whilst it's unfortunate that Texture Studio requires an FPU, it is essentially an add-on for

Letter of the month



I am writing in reply to Martijn from the Netherlands who complains in the February 1996 edition of CU Amiga about cover disks on computer magazines. I accept his point that the magazines would be cheaper without the cover disks but this is only one point of view - it could equally be said that the small extra cost is well worthwhile since it gives Amiga users a chance to try out programs that one might or might not buy. Program reviews are all very well but there is

no substitute for trying out a program yourself before deciding whether to buy the full version - certainly if the full price is a lot more than the cost of a cover disk.

I paid over £299 for the full version of *PageStream 2.2* (which the graphics here are done with) - now it is a cover disk. I might take the point of view that I have wasted £299 buying a program that I could have got virtually for free, but I have had several years out of it and now I am guaranteed that it will continue to be well supported because lots more people have become *PageStream* owners as a result of the special cover disk upgrade offers. Cover disks of old programs give a good introduction to the latest version - if sometimes you have to put programs on the disks that don't appeal to everyone that just shows that Commodore's demise has greatly decreased the number of programs available - Ecom will sort that out.

Please keep the cover disks, they encourage people to buy the Amiga and support those who already have.

Now a quick gripe of my own. I'm a computer hobbyist but I got the vote from years ago then I can't remember. The eyesight's fading and the hearing's about gone. Please ask your advertisers to print their copy in slightly larger than 9.01 print so I can read it. And whilst I'm on the subject, who decides that it is a good idea to print dark grey text on a medium grey background or tiny lettering over a surrealistic multi coloured, multi coloured landscape background. Surely your advertisers want to sell their wares? Some of them act as if they can't bear to part with their goodness and make it virtually impossible for anyone with other than perfect vision to read their adverts.

Congratulations all round on producing the best magazine available.
 Mr JRL Smith, Leicester.



Imagine and most of Imagine's textures require an FPU. For people interested in rendering and such forth, an FPU is an essential addition to their machine. Incidentally, we included some Imagine objects (which can be used on the soon FPU version), the DVerb and Mandel 92 packages and even the excellent Bluff Tiler demo. None of which require an FPU. If every program on all of our cover disks had to run on every Amiga then there would be no cover disks. If you decide not to buy CU Amiga Magazine (which is more than just a cover disk) because one program won't work on your machine then perhaps you aren't sticking through as much this as you say you are

Stop whinging

I felt compelled to write after reading month after month about the odd one or two simple minded people who whinge on about cover disks and the like. I am currently unemployed so my attitude towards Amiga magazine publications has changed dramatically. When I was working I used to buy all the Amiga Power, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga Shopper, Amiga User International, Amiga Format, CU Amiga and The One! Obviously becoming one of Major's millions has forced me to rethink my strategy on this front. It didn't take much thought though because of the sheer variety of subjects within your magazine. From the latest news and reviews to cover features. From Get Serious to Workshop and the highly informative Q&A section, what more could an enthusiast want? And on top of all this comes... *Imagine 3.0*, *Amiga E*, *PageStream 2.2*, *MovieSetter*, *ComicSetter*, *ProDraw 3*, *Scale* not to mention a lot more on your cover disks. OK so you get the time limited demos, in the *Virtual Karbing* cover disk as well but the try before you buy option suits me fine.

However I was happily tinkering away at my keyboard using *Transition*, an excellent utility thinking wow, fantastic, now I can

download some clip art from the PCs I am forced to use at college. But when I went to find out what disk number and issue did I get it from, I discovered that it was from another magazine. Why did you miss this game of software?

Mr EC Wood, Cleveland.

Thanks for all the praise Mr Wood. However, due to our policy of putting top quality software on our cover disks we have to decide what we think is the best package to go on. Sometimes this means that other software is left off our disks and may appear on another magazine. That's life.

Xtreme blobs?

I have one question about your last cover disk *Xtreme Racing*. I like the game but there is one thing I can't work out. What are the red things that move about when you are racing, please answer the question, I'm sure I'm not the only one who doesn't know what they are

Martin Jarama

Waterlooville, Hants.

Martin, Martin, Martin, where's your sense of Christmas cheer? Those little red things are cheeky, cheeky Santas wandering around in the snow trying to avoid being run over before the Christmas rush.

BeBox rumours

I heard a rumour that the new computer platform 'BeBox' will probably be the new Amiga RISC machine that we're all waiting for. I don't know whether this rumour is true or false but if the Amiga Technologies intend to release a new Amiga model. I think they must convert some current Amiga productivity titles like *Final Winter 4*, *Scale MM400*, *Real 3D V3.0* etc to new RISC mode. Also it would be a good idea if AT made some deals with game companies to produce RISC versions of popular A500 and A1200 titles like *ISense*, *World of Soccer 3D* or

BBS BA BA

A young Ruasall Pierce has been bombarding the office with calls in a desperate attempt to get his bulletin board number published. OK Ruasall you've finally worn us down. We don't normally publish BBS number as a rule but here goes. The Pigeon Coup BBS provides help on Amiga technical queries and internet access software, it can be contacted on 01859 384 634, aysop is Tony. Note: other readers do not attempt the Pierce method of persalately otherwise we may be forced to come round your house and set fire to your collection of stuffed animals. You have been warned.

Alan Breed 3D it would be great!

Come on AT, act quickly and give us a RISC Amiga with AmigaOS V4.0 (with network and internet capabilities). Please release the new machine before Autumn 96. Time is running out and let's face the truth - the Amiga market is getting smaller every day. Many game companies have already abandoned the Amiga games market, the same could happen to the productivity market.

Sinan Gurkan, Istanbul, Turkey.

The BeBox is actually an entirely new computer by the company Be Inc. The only connection with the Amiga is that the directors have modelled certain aspects on the Amiga and, they say, what the Amiga should be. This is obviously an attempt to poach Amiga users for the platform and with hardware specs including twin PowerPC CPUs and a very low price point, it does sound attractive. However, the machine doesn't exist and there certainly will be no software for it for a long time yet. Amiga Technologies admit they have seen the BeBox but remain committed to developing a brand new Power Amiga. Draw your own conclusions.

Amiga E tutorials

I was delighted to see your recent cover disk of the Amiga E programming language and the start of the Amiga E tutorial by Jason Hulence. The elegantly compiled language by Wouter van Oortmerssen gives our favourite computer yet another big lead over the competition. Jason's tutorial on EasyGUI shows how Amiga E gives fast seamless access to the core of our unsurpassed operating system, which achieved in 1985 what Windows 95 struggled to reach a decade later! Moravetz we need only a fraction of the memory and disk space resources needed by other languages and computers.

In particular the latest version of Amiga E includes excellent facilities for object oriented programming most ably outlined by Jason Hulence. I do not recall any serious discussion of OOP in any Amiga magazine so far. I hope that you will ask Jason to show the object oriented programming power of Amiga E.

Srian K. Eggleston, Shropshire.

Glad you've enjoyed our tutorials. We'll pass your comments on to Jason.

THE FAR SIDE

By GARY LARSON



Disaster befalls Professor Schnobel's cloning lab when she mistakes his time machine for a new dryer.

THE FAR SIDE

By GARY LARSON



Protopoan gossip.

Points of View

Alan Dykes Bad News Then?



The news that Amiga Technologies is cutting back its operation in the UK is, on the face of it, bad. With product develop-

ment and support almost eliminated from these shores what hope can there be for the

'German company' Amiga Technologies is staging it. Strange though it may seem, perhaps the very existence of a UK office was one of the reasons the Amiga hasn't been as successful as it might have been here in Britain.

Let's not fool ourselves any longer, Amiga Technologies GmbH (UK) was never anything more than a puppet theatre. Jonathon Anderson set up the

ultimately hamstrung by lack of any real control. You can have ideas galore and work hard but unless you actually control the budgets and the decisions that globally affect the Amiga, you cannot claim success. Benheim is the real nerve centre and the relaunch of the Amiga has been more successful and universally accepted in Germany than it has been here as a result.

Commodore UK was a large independent company, part of the global network of a multinational. Amiga Technologies UK was merely a regional branch office. So the job cuts may not be such bad news then (for us, but spare a thought for Jonathon and Co), if they mean that

Benheim sits up, takes notice and has a direct hand in the action here in the UK. If sales don't go well then there will be no-one to blame but themselves, and this could mean that the savings they make on UK salaries goes into the promotional budget to make sure the doesn't happen.

Perhaps with their hands directly on the reins Amiga Technologies GmbH will take this once great Amiga market seriously again. Let's hope so.

"Let's not fool ourselves any longer, AT GmbH (UK) was never anything more than a puppet theatre."

future? Well, the press release sent to us about the World Of Amiga show in Novotel London was clear about one thing:

Amiga Magic deal and John Smith sold machines as hard as humanly possible into retail and distribution but they were



Tony Horgan Sound Decisions



The Amiga is probably going to go through two main changes within the next year or so. First will be the A1200

Plus* or whatever it's called (an A1200 with extra RAM and a faster processor) while the next step will be the Power Amiga. As plans for the "Plus" will now be set in stone at AT,

MacroSystem* a modular computer running the Amiga operating system but without the custom Amiga chips. System-legal software that doesn't call directly upon the audio and graphics hardware (sprites, internal samples etc) works fine because everything is re-directed to the appropriate graphics cards, output ports and so on by the operating system.

This sounds all very logical and sensible, as the user could then stock the computer with all

exception to this in the form of some standardised audio hardware. Even though the Amiga's current audio hardware is outdated, at least the software available really does drive it to its limits, to such an extent that it can compete with far more technically advanced audio hardware. Compare this to the chicken and egg situation of third party sound cards and their software. With many standards for programmers to master and cater for, none gets the support it deserves.

My advice to Amiga Technologies is: buy in some ready made audio hardware from one of the Japanese giants such as Yamaha or Roland (it's got to be cheaper than developing and making your own) and give us an Amiga with 32-64 channels of 16-bit stereo digital audio playback, with a DSP and analogue-digital-

analogue converters to boot, stick on a couple of MIDI ports and you'll clear up in the booming music and multimedia market. Offer the world a system such as this 'out of the box' with full support from all developers and you just cannot go wrong. Once again the Amiga will then be THE computer for audio-visual applications.



A Stack the Power Amiga with some 'off the shelf' professional audio hardware brought home Roland at Yamaha, and it would become the industry standard computer for the music and multimedia fields.

"Even though the Amiga's current audio hardware is outdated, at least the software available really does drive it to its limits."

let's jump forward to the Power Amiga.

Educated guesses suggest that this will be something similar to the Draco from

the hardware specific to his needs, and upgrade when necessary, as is customary in the PC market. However, illogical as it may seem, I would like to see an

Andy Leaning Just the Business



The other day I was lucky enough to be asked to advise a group of business people about how they could use computing technology to enhance their businesses. During the lecture one of them, I'll refer to him as Dave, asked if it would be possible to use his son's home computer in his business (he owned a small off-licenses).

Now the course I'd chosen to give, although using PCs as examples, was designed to show how any computer technology - as opposed to a specific type - could be used so I was more than pleased to take a few minutes out of my talk and try and assist Dave in using his son's computer.

As it happens the computer in question was an Amiga, an A2000 and although his son had a copy of SoftWood's *PenPal* word processor he had little else.

Dave was very surprised to learn that there were quite a few

good business programs he could use on it and even more surprised and delighted when I told him their prices. While PC software prices are falling, it's still hard to get really good titles

accounts, creating postcards, shop window and as a bonus for the video library he had from the store.

What's the point here? Is this talk about a man called

“The Amiga may be losing its edge as a games system but it may just have found a new home amongst the thousands of small businesses who can't afford PCs.”

es cheaply as they are available on the Amiga.

This set me thinking, that if I'd met Dave this time last year I would have been very hard pressed to come up with an similar number of business programs but now I was able to tell him about *EasyLedger*, *FinalCalc*, *FinalWriter* and *WordWatch*, *DataStore*, *Twist* and even *ShapeShifter*.

I met Dave again recently, and he told me that his son had been given a PlayStation and so he now using the Amiga for his

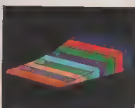
and his son? It simply highlights the fact that the market for Amiga business software has risen being as strong as it is now.

The Amiga may be losing its edge as a games system but it may just have found a new home amongst the thousands of small businesses who can't afford PCs and the messes of software needed to run a business on.

My message to Amiga Technologists is as follows: tell the business community all about your product. It's great



▲ *FinalCalc*, just one of the many top notch business programs that the Amiga now has.



▲ With *FinalCalc* you can even create fancy graphical representations of your statistics.

Mat Bettinson A1200 Cybergraphix



The Amiga (and C- machines before it) were always central to my hobby interests. Before my heady days at CU Amiga Magazine I worked in the electronics industry where I appreciated the Amiga's advanced design

and wondrous graphics and audio capability. These days my career is in the world of publishing and my favourite machine is a beefed up Amiga 3000 loaded with Zorro boards. My set up gives me something approaching modern hardware capabilities with the Amiga's brilliant operating system. This OS, coupled with the brilliant array of standardised 'style guide compliant' software, is pretty much what keeps me solidly with the Amiga still.

However, the mass market Amiga 1200 doesn't have such expansion capabilities. Sure there's plenty of expansion options available but there's a few vital areas where the Amiga 1200 isn't catered for. For example, the Amiga's graphics and sound capabilities were once strengths of our beloved machine but

now they have now partially turned into its weaknesses. There's no 16-bit sound or 24-bit graphics cards for the Amiga 1200. Why is that? Contrary to

unit (it also shouldn't be too prohibitively expensive to produce and so this should keep the price down to an acceptable level).

Heck, Amiga Technologies

“No more accelerators please. The rest of the 1200 is yearning for a power boost too.”

popular opinion, it's quite possible to add such things to the A1200 and yet, amazingly, it has never been done.

Some hardware manufacturers should be wise enough to capitalise on the long wait for next generation machines and start producing some kind of mass market tiepod fitted upgrade. This wouldn't be your usual accelerator but a graphics board to boot. Yes it is possible. A lead can run from the board to a passthrough connector plugged into the RGB port. My electronics background leads me to believe that it's definitely possible and I feel we need such a

themselves could produce this unit. It would see us nicely through the next year until the awesome PowerPC based machines debut. It might also supply them with a healthy revenue to aid the Power Amiga's development in the meantime. A graphics standard already exist so that developers can support the upgraded architecture and applications should continue to work under emulation in the future.

One final word and piece of advice to AT and hardware manufacturers: no more accelerators please. The rest of the 1200 is yearning for a power boost too.

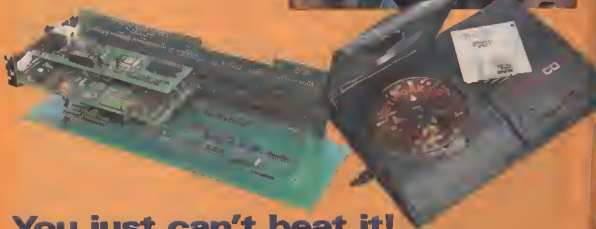


▲ This 24-bit Amiga image courtesy of Tereza Studio is proof of the great graphical image the Amiga is capable of. Just imagine what the A1200 could do with a 24-bit graphics card.

Next Month

**in CU AMIGA
MAGAZINE**

- **The Best Technical Coverage**
- **The Best Games Coverage**
- **Expert Advice and Guidance**



You just can't beat it!

Don't miss next month's issue on sale 15th March

FALCON

Superior performance at half the speed. Yours. When you add the new Falcon 68040.060 accelerator to your Amiga 1200. It's like never hitting the brakes. State-of-the-art technology for the ultimate rush. Seriously faster than a 4000/040 at a fraction of the cost. Fit the Falcon, feel the speed. If you dare.

SPECIFICATIONS

1.5 Times more powerful than the Amiga 4000/040*

RAM Access 3.5 times quicker than the Amiga 4000/040*

Easily upgradeable to the 68060 Processor**

68060 Processor socket built-in

Can host up to 128MB of Local Burst RAM

Fast SCSI-II/III SMD Hard Disk Controller (10MB/Sec)

PCMCIA Compatible end fully auto-configuring

*Based based on the 68040 25MHz CPU

** Upgrade 68060 price programmed available post Amiga case needs to be upgraded and software modified

£499.95



SCSI CHIP

68040 OR 68060 CPU

SCSI SLOT

SIMM SLOT

68040/060

FALCON 68040RC 25MHz	£499.95
FALCON 68060RC 50MHz	£649.95
4MB SIMM	£125.95
8MB SIMM	£235.95
16MB SIMM	£459.95
SCSI NO CPU	£419.95
SCSI ADAPTOR	£29.95

All Falcons come complete with a cooling fan

VIPER



NOW IN STOCK
VIPER MKII
SCSI ADAPTOR
£79.95



£119.95

VIPER 28MHz

The Viper 28 can have up to 128MB RAM installed, full Kickstart remapping, optional SCSI-II adaptor, on-board battery backed clock, 68882 co-processor, instruction and data burst modes.

VIPER 28 MKII BASE	£119.95
VIPER 28 MKII 2MB	£199.95
VIPER 28 MKII 4MB	£239.95
VIPER 28 MKII 8MB	£355.95
VIPER 28 MKII 16MB	£619.95
VIPER MKII SCSI ADAPTOR	£79.95

CO-PROCESSOR

FPU's complete with crystal. Please state for Riscade compatibility

20MHz FPU PLCC	£20.95
33MHz FPU PLCC	£39.95
40MHz FPU PLCC	£60.95
50MHz FPU PGA	£89.95
SCSI-II INTERFACE (Viper II Only)	£69.95
4MB SIMM	£125.95
8MB SIMM	£235.95

PC120B

A1200 8MB RAM card which uses 32 SIMMs and is PCMCIA compliant

PC120B BASE	£55.95
PC120B 1MB	£85.95
PC120B 2MB	£128.95
PC120B 4MB	£178.95
PC120B 8MB	£299.95

VIPER 50MHz

The Viper 50 can have up to 128MB RAM installed, and the same features as the Viper 28.

VIPER 50 BASE	£189.95
VIPER 50 2MB	£279.95
VIPER 50 4MB	£325.95
VIPER 50 8MB	£435.95
VIPER 50 16MB	£649.95

WARP ENGINES

WARP ENGINES EPOA

FOR ORDER FORM SEE DPS ADVERT

TEL: 01234 273000 FAX: 01234 352207

POWER COMPUTING LTD 44A/B STANLEY ST. BEDFORD MK41 7AW

POWER.



BREATHLESS

CATCH YOUR BREATH. IT MAY BE YOUR LAST.



FREE DELIVERY
£29.99

"Breathless has boldly taken the Amiga where no Amiga has gone before." AMIGA FORMAT MAGAZINE

"At the moment there's nothing like it. This game plays as well as it looks. 92% GO AMIGA MAGAZINE



ORDER HOTLINE
01234 273000



256 AGA COLOURS • 3D RAYTRACED GRAPHICS • 360° FIRST PERSON PERSPECTIVE
20 AWESOME LEVELS • MULTIPLE WEAPONS SYSTEMS • REALISTIC LIGHTING EFFECTS
ATMOSPHERIC SOUND & MUSIC • HD INSTALLABLE • AVAILABLE FOR THE A1200/4000

POWER COMPUTERS LTD 44A/B STANLEY ST. BEDFORD MK43 1 7A

PLEASE HUSH ME A COPY OF 'BREATHLESS'

NAME

ADDRESS

TEL NO.

POSTCODE

PLEASE NAME CHECKED PAYABLE TO POWER COMPUTERS LTD.